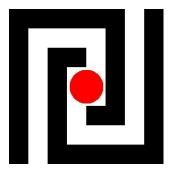
The Pyrrho Database Management System

Malcolm Crowe, University of the West of Scotland www.pyrrhodb.com



Version 7.0 (June 2022)

Contents

1.	Introducing Pyrrho	8
	1.1 Features of Pyrrho	
	1.2 Pyrrho of Elis	
	1.4 How to read this manual	
	1.5 About this version	
2.	Obtaining Pyrrho	11
	2.1 Downloading the package	.11
	2.2 System requirements	.11
	2.3 Licensing and Copyright	.11
	2.4 Importing existing data	.11
	2.5 Converting existing database applications	.12
3.	Installing and starting the server	14
	3.1 Command line options	.14
	3.2 Server account	. 15
	3.3 Database folder	. 15
	3.4 Security considerations	
	3.4.1 Sensitive data	
	3.4.2 Mandatory access control	
	3.5 Forensic investigation of a database	
	3.6 Role-based Data Models	
	3.7 Virtual Data Warehousing	
	3.8 HTTP services	
	3.8.1 A Transacted REST Service	
	3.8.2 A URL-based HTTP service.	
	3.9 Localisation and Collations	
	3.10 Pyrrho DBMS architecture	
4.	Pyrrho client utilities	
	4.1 The Pyrrho Connection library	.26
	4.1.2 Localisation	
	4.2 Installing the client utilities	
	4.3 PyrrhoCmd	
	4.3.1 Checking it works	
	4.3.2 Accessing a server on another machine	
	4.3.3 Connecting to databases on the server	
	4.3.4 The SQL> prompt	
	4.3.5 Multiline SQL statements	
	4.3.6 Adding data and blobs to a table	
	4.3.7 Retrieving data and blobs from the server	
	4.3.8 Command Line synopsis	
	4.3.9 Transactions and PyrrhoCmd	
	4.4 PyrrhoSQL	
	4.5 RESTClient	
	4.6 The RestIfD service	
_	4.7 The Profile Viewer	
5.	Database design and creation	
	5.1 Creating a Database	
	5.2 Creating database objects	
	5.2.1 Pyrrho's data type system	
	5.2.2 Indexes, Identity etc	
	5.2.3 Row versions	
	5.3 Altering tables	
	5.4 Sharing a database with other users	
	5.5 Roles	
	5.6 Stored Procedures and Functions	
	5.6.1 Table-valued functions	
	5.6.2 Simple statements	
	5.6.3 Decision Statements	. 39

	5.6.4 Iterative statements	39
	5.6.5 Condition handling statements	39
	5.6.6 Examples	
	5.7 Structured Types	
	5.8 Triggers	
	5.9 Provenance and extended subtype semantics	
	5.9.1 IRI references and subtypes	
	5.9.2 Row and table subtypes	
6	Pyrrho application development	
υ.		
	6.1 Getting Started	
	6.2 Opening and closing a connection	
	6.3 The connection string	
	6.4 REST and POCO	
	6.5 DataReaders	
	6.6 LINQ	
	6.7 Using PHP	
	6.8 Python	
	6.8.1 DatabaseError	
	6.8.2 (Date)	
	6.8.3 DocArray	
	6.8.4 Document	50
	6.8.5 DocumentException	50
	6.8.6 (ExcludeAttribute)	51
	6.8.7 (Field Attribute)	51
	6.8.8 (KeyAttribute)	51
	6.8.9 PyrrhoArray	51
	6.8.10 PyrrhoColumn	
	6.8.11 PyrrhoCommand	
	6.8.12 PyrrhoConnect	
	6.8.13 PyrrhoDbType	
	6.8.14 PyrrhoInterval	
	6.8.15 (PyrrhoParameter)	
	6.8.16 (PyrrhoParameterCollection)	
	6.8.17 PyrrhoReader	
	6.8.18 PyrrhoRow	
	6.8.19 PyrrhoTable	
	6.8.20 PyrrhoTransaction	
	6.8.21 (SchemaAttribute)	
	6.8.22 Versioned	
	6.8.23 WebCtlr	53 53
	6.8.24 WebSvc	
	6.8.25 WebSvr	
	6.9 The Java Library	
	6.9.1 CallableStatement	
	6.9.2 Column.	
	6.9.3 Connection	
	6.9.4 DBNull	
	6.9.5 DataType	
	6.9.6 DatabaseMetaData	
	6.9.7 DatabaseException	
	6.9.8 Date	
	6.9.9 DocArray	
	6.9.10 Document	
	6.9.11 DocumentException	
	6.9.12 DriverManager	
	6.9.13 Exclude	
	6.9.14 FieldType	
	6.9.15 Interval	
	6.9.16 Key	
	6.9.17 NoResultException	59

	6.9.18 Numeric	59
	6.9.19 Parameter	
	6.9.20 PreparedStatement	
	6.9.21 Procedure	
	6.9.22 ResultSet	
	6.9.22 ResultSetMetaData	
	6.9.23 SQLException	
	6.9.24 SQLWarning	
	6.9.25 Schema	
	6.9.26 Statement	
	6.9.27 Time	
	6.9.28 TimeSpan	
	6.9.29 Timestamp	
	6.8.22 Versioned	
	6.10 SWI-Prolog	
7.	SQL Syntax for Pyrrho	
	7.1 Statements	
	7.2 Data Definition	
	7.3 Access Control	
	7.4 Type	
	7.5 Query or RowSet	
	7.6 Scalar Expressions	
	7.7 RowSet Expressions	
	7.8 Predicates	
	7.9 SQL Functions	
	7.10 SQL Statements	
	7.11 XML Support	
	7.12 Compliance with the SQL2016 security model	
	7.12.1 Roles	
	7.12.2 REVOKE	
_	General Rules	
8.	Pyrrho Reference	
	8.1 Diagnostics	
	8.1.1 SQLSTATE	
	8.1.2 Get Diagnostics	
	8.2 Sys\$ table collection	
	8.2.1 Sys\$Audit	
	8.2.2 Sys\$AuditKey	
	8.2.3 Sys\$Classification	
	8.2.4 Sys\$ClassifiedColumnData	
	8.2.5 Sys\$Enforcement	
	8.2.6 Sys\$Role	
	8.2.7 Sys\$RoleUser	
	8.2.8 Sys\$ServerConfiguration	
	8.2.9 Sys\$User	
	8.3 Role\$ table collection	
	8.3.1 Role\$Class	
	8.3.2 Role\$Column	
	8.3.4 Role\$ColumnPrivilege 8.3.5 Role\$Domain 8.3.5 Role \$Domain 8.3	
	8.3.6 Role\$DomainCheck	
	8.3.7 Role\$Index	
	8.3.8 Role\$IndexKey	
	8.3.9 Role\$Java	
	8.3.10 Role\$Method	
	8.3.11 Role\$Object	
	8.3.12 Role\$Parameter	
	8.3.14 Role\$Privilege	
	0.3.17 NOICHI IIVIICEC	90

8.3.15 Role\$Procedure	
8.3.16 Role\$Python	
8.3.17 Role\$Subobject	
8.3.18 Role\$Table	
8.3.19 Role\$TableCheck	
8.3.20 Role\$TablePeriod	
8.3.21 Role\$Trigger	
8.3.22 Role\$TriggerUpdateColumn	
8.3.23 Role\$Type	
8.3.24 Role\$View	
8.4 Log\$ table collection	
8.4.1 Log\$	
8.4.2 Log\$Alter	
8.4.3 Log\$Change	
8.4.4 Log\$Check	
8.4.5 Log\$Classification	
8.4.6 Log\$Clearance	
8.4.7 Log\$Column	
8.4.8 Log\$DateType	
8.4.10 Log\$Domain	
8.4.11 Log\$Domain 8.4.11 Log\$Drop	
8.4.12 Log\$Edit	
8.4.13 Log\$Euit 8.4.13 Log\$Enforcement 8.4.13 Log\$Enforcement 8.4.13 Log\$Enforcement 8.4.13 Log\$Euit 8.4.13 Lo	
8.4.14 Log\$Grant	
8.4.15 Log\$Index	
8.4.16 Log\$IndexKey	
8.4.17 Log\$Metadata	
8.4.18 Log\$Modify	
8.4.19 Log\$Ordering	
8.4.20 Log\$Procedure	
8.4.21 Log\$Record	
8.4.22 Log\$RecordField	
8.4.23 Log\$Revoke	
8.4.24 Log\$Role	
8.4.25 Log\$Table	
8.4.26 Log\$TablePeriod.	
8.4.27 Log\$Transaction	
8.4.28 Log\$Trigger	
8.4.29 Log\$TriggerUpdateColumn	104
8.4.30 Log\$TriggeredAction	
8.4.31 Log\$Type	
8.4.32 Log\$TypeMethod	
8.4.33 Log\$Update	105
8.4.34 Log\$User	105
8.4.35 Log\$View	105
8.5 Table and Cell Logs	106
8.5.1 A Table Log	106
8.5.2 A Cell Log	106
8.6 Transaction Profiling	106
8.6.1 Profile\$	
8.6.2 Profile\$ReadConstraint	
8.6.3 Profile\$Record	
8.6.4 Profile\$RecordColumn	
8.6.5 Profile\$Table	
8.7 Pyrrho Class Library Reference	
8.7.1 DatabaseError	
8.7.2 Date	
8.7.3 DocArray	
8.7.4 Document	109

8.7.5 DocumentException	109
8.7.6 ExcludeAttribute	109
8.7.7 FieldAttribute	109
8.7.8 KeyAttribute	
8.7.9 PyrrhoArray	
8.7.10 PyrrhoColumn	
8.7.11 PyrrhoCommand	
8.7.12 PyrrhoConnect	
8.7.13 PyrrhoDbType	
8.7.14 PyrrhoInterval	
8.7.15 PyrrhoParameter	
8.7.16 PyrrhoParameterCollection	
8.7.17 PyrrhoReader	
8.7.18 PyrrhoRow	
8.7.19 PyrrhoTable	113
8.7.20 PyrrhoTransaction	113
8.7.21 SchemaAttribute	113
8.7.22 Versioned	
8.7.23 WebCtlr	
8.7.24 WebSvc	
8.7.25 WebSvr	
8.8 The Pyrrho protocol	
8.8.1 Low level-communication	
8.8.2 Sending the connection string	
8.8.3 Protocol details	
8.8.4 Schema	
8.8.5 Column	
8.8.6 Cell	
8.8.7 Type	
8.8.8 Exceptions	
8.8.9 JsonData	119
	120
9. Pyrrho Database File Format	
9. Pyrrho Database File Format	120
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format	120
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format 9.1.2 Numeric and Real format	120 120 121
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format 9.1.2 Numeric and Real format 9.1.3 Variant format	120 120 121
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format 9.1.2 Numeric and Real format 9.1.3 Variant format 9.1.4 Array and Multiset format	120 120 121 121
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format 9.1.2 Numeric and Real format 9.1.3 Variant format 9.1.4 Array and Multiset format 9.1.5 Row and User Defined Type format	120 121 121 121
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format 9.1.2 Numeric and Real format 9.1.3 Variant format 9.1.4 Array and Multiset format 9.1.5 Row and User Defined Type format 9.1.6 Blob format	120 121 121 121 121
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format 9.1.2 Numeric and Real format 9.1.3 Variant format 9.1.4 Array and Multiset format 9.1.5 Row and User Defined Type format 9.1.6 Blob format 9.1.7 Boolean format	120 121 121 121 121 121
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format 9.1.2 Numeric and Real format 9.1.3 Variant format 9.1.4 Array and Multiset format 9.1.5 Row and User Defined Type format 9.1.6 Blob format 9.1.7 Boolean format 9.1.8 Char and XML format	120121121121121121121121
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format 9.1.2 Numeric and Real format 9.1.3 Variant format 9.1.4 Array and Multiset format 9.1.5 Row and User Defined Type format 9.1.6 Blob format 9.1.7 Boolean format 9.1.8 Char and XML format 9.1.9 Date and TimeSpan formats	120121121121121121121121121
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format 9.1.2 Numeric and Real format 9.1.3 Variant format 9.1.4 Array and Multiset format 9.1.5 Row and User Defined Type format 9.1.6 Blob format 9.1.7 Boolean format 9.1.8 Char and XML format 9.1.9 Date and TimeSpan formats 9.1.10 Interval format	120121121121121121121121121121
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format 9.1.2 Numeric and Real format 9.1.3 Variant format 9.1.4 Array and Multiset format 9.1.5 Row and User Defined Type format 9.1.6 Blob format 9.1.7 Boolean format 9.1.8 Char and XML format 9.1.9 Date and TimeSpan formats 9.1.10 Interval format 9.2 Record formats	120121121121121121121121121121
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format 9.1.2 Numeric and Real format 9.1.3 Variant format 9.1.4 Array and Multiset format 9.1.5 Row and User Defined Type format 9.1.6 Blob format 9.1.7 Boolean format 9.1.8 Char and XML format 9.1.9 Date and TimeSpan formats 9.1.10 Interval format	120121121121121121121121121121
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format 9.1.2 Numeric and Real format 9.1.3 Variant format 9.1.4 Array and Multiset format 9.1.5 Row and User Defined Type format 9.1.6 Blob format 9.1.7 Boolean format 9.1.8 Char and XML format 9.1.9 Date and TimeSpan formats 9.1.10 Interval format 9.2 Record formats	120121121121121121121121121121121121
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format 9.1.2 Numeric and Real format 9.1.3 Variant format 9.1.4 Array and Multiset format 9.1.5 Row and User Defined Type format 9.1.6 Blob format 9.1.7 Boolean format 9.1.8 Char and XML format 9.1.9 Date and TimeSpan formats 9.1.10 Interval format 9.2 Record formats 9.2.1 DataType	120121121121121121121121121121121121
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format 9.1.2 Numeric and Real format 9.1.3 Variant format 9.1.4 Array and Multiset format 9.1.5 Row and User Defined Type format 9.1.6 Blob format 9.1.7 Boolean format 9.1.8 Char and XML format 9.1.9 Date and TimeSpan formats 9.1.10 Interval format 9.2 Record formats 9.2.1 DataType 9.2.2 Drop Action 9.2.3 Fields information	120121121121121121121121121121121121
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats	120121121121121121121121121121121121
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats	120121121121121121121121121121121124124124
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats	120121121121121121121121121121124124124
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats	120121121121121121121121121121124124124124
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format 9.1.2 Numeric and Real format 9.1.3 Variant format 9.1.4 Array and Multiset format 9.1.5 Row and User Defined Type format 9.1.6 Blob format 9.1.7 Boolean format 9.1.8 Char and XML format 9.1.9 Date and TimeSpan formats 9.1.10 Interval format 9.2 Record formats 9.2.1 DataType 9.2.2 Drop Action 9.2.3 Fields information 9.2.4 Update information 9.2.5 Index flags 9.2.6 Method type 9.2.7 Privilege flags 9.2.8 Trigger type	120121121121121121121121121121124124124124124
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats	120121121121121121121121121121121124124124124124124125125
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format 9.1.2 Numeric and Real format 9.1.3 Variant format 9.1.4 Array and Multiset format 9.1.5 Row and User Defined Type format 9.1.6 Blob format 9.1.7 Boolean format 9.1.8 Char and XML format 9.1.9 Date and TimeSpan formats 9.1.10 Interval format 9.2 Record formats 9.2.1 DataType 9.2.2 Drop Action 9.2.3 Fields information 9.2.4 Update information 9.2.5 Index flags 9.2.6 Method type 9.2.7 Privilege flags 9.2.8 Trigger type 9.2.9 Ordering type 9.2.9 Ordering type 9.2.10 Interval fields	120121121121121121121121121121124124124124124125125
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format 9.1.2 Numeric and Real format 9.1.3 Variant format 9.1.4 Array and Multiset format 9.1.5 Row and User Defined Type format 9.1.6 Blob format 9.1.7 Boolean format 9.1.8 Char and XML format 9.1.9 Date and TimeSpan formats 9.1.10 Interval format 9.2 Record formats 9.2.1 DataType 9.2.2 Drop Action 9.2.3 Fields information 9.2.4 Update information 9.2.5 Index flags 9.2.6 Method type 9.2.7 Privilege flags 9.2.8 Trigger type 9.2.9 Ordering type 9.2.10 Interval fields 9.2.11 Metadata flags	120121121121121121121121121121124124124124124125125
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format	120121121121121121121121121121121121
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats	120121121121121121121121121121124124124124125125125126
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats	120121121121121121121121121121124124124124125125126126126127
9. Pyrrho Database File Format 9.1 Data Formats 9.1.1 Integer format	120121121121121121121121121121124124124124125125126126126127

10.3 Alternative names for a database file	
10.4 User identity and database migration	128
10.5 API Dependency on database history	
11. End User License Agreement	
References	
Index to Syntax	

1. Introducing Pyrrho

Pyrrho is a compact and efficient relational database management system for the .NET framework.

Pyrrho implements much of the ISO 9075 SQL standard and also includes other features including support for semantic web services, and data model integration techniques. Databases created by Pyrrho are platform independent, location-independent, and culture-independent.

Since version 4.0 all versions of Pyrrho are freeware: from version 7.0 the professional and open source editions are merged. There is an Embedded edition intended for the situation that a database is available to just one local application, so that a separate database server is not needed.

1.1 Features of Pyrrho

Pyrrho is a rigorously developed relational database management system that can run on small computers but can also scale up to large enterprise uses. It is built for .NET, which is available on Windows, and on Linux systems with Mono. For best results, the server's main memory should be at least eight times the size of the database. Instead of encouraging large single-database systems, Pyrrho supports integration of data from heterogeneous servers in a loose federation.

Pyrrho has strong transactions, designed for business uses. It is most suited to data that includes a regular stream of new information that is to be kept indefinitely, for example, customer data, orders or accounting transactions¹.

Pyrrho supports the SQL database language, largely compatible with the SQL2016 standard². It is stricter than SQL2016 in some areas: for example, integrity constraints can be deferred to the end of a transaction but cannot be disabled, and the only possible transaction isolation level is SERIALIZABLE. In Pyrrho the default is that data types are variable-length and independent of platform and locale. There are practical limits, e.g. integers can be up to 2040 bits, and data uids are limited to 60 bits. For division of non-integer quantities Pyrrho sets a default precision of 13 decimal digits, but higher precision is used if specified. If the specified precision of reals or actual values of integers are sufficiently small, hardware arithmetic is used.

The client-server configuration uses a robust TCP-based protocol for communication with clients. The client library is designed as a thread-safe version of the ADO.NET architecture, Pyrrho supplies its own ADO.NET-like classes such as PyrrhoReader, PyrrhoCommand etc.

Optimistic execution is used as this is more suitable for wide-area operations. Pyrrho supports role, user and timestamp recording for all changes to the database. Transaction log information, including the above details, is recorded permanently in the database file so that deleted or modified data can always be recovered if required. In fact, the physical database files consist exactly of the transaction log and an optional cryptographic endmarker; so that without the endmarker Pyrrho uses "append storage".

The implementation of Pyrrho is in the C# language. Because the database file is the transaction log, Pyrrho typically writes to the disk just once per transaction, and performs well in standard benchmark tests.

1.2 Pyrrho of Elis

This database management system is named after an ancient Greek philosopher, Pyrrho of Elis (360-272BC), who founded the school of Scepticism. We know of this school from writers such as Diogenes Laertius and Sextus Empiricus, and several books about Pyrrhonism (e.g. by Floridi) have recently appeared.

And their philosophy was called investigatory, from their investigating or seeking the truth on all sides.

(Diogenes Laertius p 405)

Pyrrho's approach was to support investigation rather than mere acceptance of dogmatic or oracular utterance.

¹ This is because the transaction log is persistent and contains the complete history of the database (see note later in this section 1.1).

² Throughout this manual, SQL2016 denotes the most recent full version of the SQL standard at the time of writing, including later updates of individual volumes of the standard.

Accordingly in this database management system, care is taken to preserve any supporting evidence for data that can be gathered automatically, such as the record of who entered the data, when and (if possible) why; and to maintain a complete record of subsequent alterations to the data on the same basis. The fact and circumstances of such data entry and maintenance provide some evidence for the truthfulness of the data, and, conversely, makes any unusual activity or data easier to investigate. This additional information is available, normally only to the database owner, via SQL queries to system tables, as described in Chapter 8.2 of this manual. It is of course possible to use such automatically-recorded data in databases and applications.

In other ways Pyrrho supports investigation. For example, in SQL2016, renaming of objects requires copying of its data to a new object, In Pyrrho, by contrast, tables and other database objects can be renamed, so that the history of their data can be preserved. Object naming is role-based (see section 3.6).

The logo on the front cover of this manual combines the ancient "Greek key" design, used traditionally in architecture, with the initial letters of Pyrrho, and suggests security in its interlocking elements.

1.4 How to read this manual

Each chapter begins with a "getting started" section, and most will have sections towards the end intended for developers or advanced users. The reader is advised to skip over the later sections of chapters on a first reading.

The typographical conventions are as follows: Courier New font is used to indicate computer input or output. Bold face type is used for input, and normal for output, and italic font to indicate items that vary depending on user choices, as in

```
PyrrhoCmd -h:host database
SQL> select * from table
```

The current version of the .NET framework on Linux requires the above command to be given as

```
mono PyrrhoCmd.exe -h:host database
```

Similar incantations are needed at present for every .NET executable under Linux. This will not be mentioned every time in this manual, which will generally give the short (Windows) version of commands. Some versions of Linux can be configured with add-ins so that the "mono" prefix is not required.

1.5 About this version

All databases developed under previous versions of Pyrrho should still work with the latest version of the server³. However, when versions change, client applications should be recompiled so that their version of PyrrhoLink matches the server. There is now just one version of the Pyrrho engine: PyrrhoSvr.exe: the former open source versions have been merged with these, and applications that formerly used Pyrrho's embedded edition can simply spawn their own local server⁴.

A number of features that Pyrrho once offered have been removed over the years. These have included support for Microsoft technology such as DataAdapters and the Entity Framework, for Java Persistence, SPARQL, OWL, RDF and even Mongo. Some previous editions were linked for use in mobile phones and web servers and allowed multi-database connections.

Version 7 of Pyrrho is a major re-implementation of the database engine, and the architecture modifications are described in the SourceIntro document. However, there are some small changes to this manual for Pyrrho v7, of which the first two affect the SQL language. and the third alters the client protocol:

- The qualified asterisk and all-columns options for SELECT are available.
- Queries that do not access table data can omit the FROM clause.
- SET ROLE is part of the client protocol rather than the SQL language

³ The assumed process is one of migration, with an automatic compatibility mode for migrated databases. Databases created or modified with the latest server version generally cannot be used with previous versions.

⁴ PyrhhoSvr can run on the localhost without administrator privileges if network services and HTTP are not required.

- There are some slight changes to the system tables (chapter 8).
- A simple kind of prepared statement mechanism has been added to the API (see 8.7.12).
- In Windows, database files no longer need a file extension such as .osp or ,pfl.

The protocol change means that the client utilities are no longer fully compatible with previous versions of Pyrrho.

2. Obtaining Pyrrho

Pyrrho is available as a free and very small download for the .NET framework. Later sections of this chapter discuss issues associated with moving an existing database to Pyrrho.

2.1 Downloading the package

The source and binary code of Pyrrho is available from https://pyrrhodbms.uws.ac.uk in a single download⁵. Provided the .NET framework (mono for Linux) has been installed, it is possible to extract all of the files in the distribution to a single folder and start to use Pyrrho in this folder without making any system or registry changes. Pyrrho targets the latest version of .NET, and will upgrade to .NET 5.0 in November 2020.

You are allowed to view and test the code, and redistribute any of the files available on the Pyrrho website in their entirety. With suitable acknowledgement, you may embed the dlls or re-use any of the source code in any application. Any uses other than those described here requires a license from the University of the West of Scotland (see below).

2.2 System requirements

The .NET Framework version 4.0 or greater (available from www.microsoft.com for Windows or www.go-mono.com for Linux) is required. Database files are machine-independent and can be transferred between Windows and Linux or between different machine architectures, provided only that the .NET framework or Mono is installed first⁶.

PyrrhoSvr.exe itself is currently just over 1MB, and a minimum of 12MB of memory is required for the server process. However if the database holds xMB of data then at least 8xMB of main memory is recommended.

2.3 Licensing and Copyright

Pyrrho is intellectual property of Malcolm Crowe and the University of the West of Scotland, United Kingdom. The associated documentation and source code, where available, are copyright of Malcolm Crowe and the University of the West of Scotland. Your use of this intellectual property is governed by a standard end-user license agreement, which permits the uses described above without charges. All other use requires a license from the University of the West of Scotland.

Pyrrho depends on the .NET class libraries, which are royalty-free. Pyrrho conforms to the extent described herein to the SQL2016 standard, which is available from the standards bodies (ISO and national bodies).

2.4 Importing existing data

When importing tables from an existing database, it is good to take the opportunity for some minor redesign. For example, additional integrity constraints can be added, or data types can be simplified, for example by relaxing field size constraints. Keywords that imply such sizes, e.g. DOUBLE PRECISION, BIGINT etc are not supported in Pyrrho, which provides maximum precision by default. National character sets are deprecated since they make data locale-specific: universal character sets are used by default.

A more important area for attention is Pyrrho's security model, described fully in chapter 5. This offers an opportunity for improving the security of the business process. For simplicity during migration, the current user should initially use the server's account, as this will generally allow all desired operations to be performed with system privileges.

The first thing to note is that Pyrrho expects the operating system to handle user authentication so that there is no way for a user to pretend to be someone else: a custom encryption of the connection string is used to ensure this. There is an implicit business requirement to know which staff took the responsibility

⁵ At the time of writing, and Pyrrho v7 (alpha) is available at https://github.com/MalcolmCrowe/ShareableDataStructures .

⁶ Databases that contain user identities are obviously less portable: see section 10.4.

for data changes (corresponding to initials in former paper-based systems), and Pyrrho's approach is that it is undesirable for the database management system to force anonymity on such operations by disguising the staff responsible behind a faked-up application identity.

This means that users of the database should be identified and granted permissions (normally to use one or more database roles). Where the number of authorised staff is large, mechanisms for authorising new users can be automated. It is useful to use the role mechanism to simplify the granting of groups of permissions to the users.

Existing users and roles can be imported from the existing database: assuming users are identified in the existing database by their login identities. Where applications have been given user identities in the legacy system, this should generally be replaced by roles. Ideally each business process should have a role to enable associated database changes to be tracked. Each connection to Pyrrho is for a role, and this can enable a good record of the reasons for changes to data.

2.5 Converting existing database applications

Stored procedures and view definitions will need to be converted in general since Pyrrho uses the SQL2016 convention whereby identifiers are converted to upper case (not case-sensitive) unless they are enclosed in double quotes. Double-quoted identifiers can include layout and special characters. The use of square brackets instead of double quotes is not supported. Stored procedures must conform to the syntax specified in "SQL2016 – Persistent stored modules", and are detailed in Chapter 7.

Pyrrho supports the SQL language for coding stored procedures, and a simple version of the ADO.NET application programming interface described in Chapter 6: this allows SQL statements to be used as parameters. Pyrrho v7 has a prepared statement API, described in section 8.7.12. Other ways of embedding SQL into program coding are not supported.

The biggest conceptual hurdle in developing applications for Pyrrho is the use of optimistic transactions. It is very important for programmers to accept this approach as a fact of life, explained in the following paragraphs, and not try to imitate a locking model.

All good database architectures today support the ACID ⁷ properties of transactions (atomicity, consistency, isolation and durability). Database products that use pessimistic locking (such as SQL Server or Oracle) acquire these locks on behalf of transactions by default, and it is not usually necessary for an application to deal with these issues directly. In a pessimistic locking product, transactions can be delayed (blocked) while waiting for the required locks to become available.

A transaction can fail because it conflicts with another transaction. For example, with pessimistic locking, the server may detect that two (or more) transactions have become deadlocked, that is, all of the transactions in the group is waiting for a lock that is held by another transaction in the group. In these circumstances, the server will abort one of the transactions, and reclaim its locks, so that other transactions in the group can proceed.

With pessimistic locking, if a transaction reaches its commit point, the commit will generally succeed. If it does not complete, it retains locks on database resources until it is rolled back. With SQL Server, for example, once a transaction T begins, it acquires locks on data that it accesses. If it updates any data, it acquires an exclusive lock on the data. Until T commits or is rolled back, no other transaction can access any data written by T or make any change to data read by T.

With optimistic locking, the first sign of failure may well be when the transaction tries to commit. A transaction will fail if it tries to make a change that conflicts with a change made by another transaction and if any data it has read has been changed. Except for syntax errors, any exception will abort the current transaction, unless the exception occurs inside a stored procedure that handles the signal.

In the classic transaction example of withdrawing money from a bank account, a transaction for making a transfer might include an SQL statement of the form "update myaccount set balance=balance-100" or "update myaccount set balance=3456". Writing SQL statements in the first form makes them apparently easier to restart, but the point being made here is that it should be the client application's responsibility to decide if the statements should simply be replayed on restart. The server should not simply make

⁷ In this document, it is assumed that ACID implies in particular that transaction isolation is conflict serializable.

assumptions about the business logic of the transaction. Pyrrho transaction checking includes checking that data read by the transaction has not been changed by another transaction.

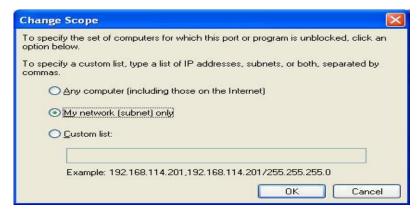
3. Installing and starting the server

The server PyrrhoSvr.exe is normally placed in the folder that will also contain the database files. Then PyrrhoSvr can be started from the command line, by the user who owns this folder. It is a good idea to run the server in a command window, because occasionally this window is used for diagnostic output.

After you start the server, it echoes the command line arguments for you to confirm startup (with the Enter key). If there are no arguments, you should then get confirmation that Pyrrho has started its services:



If Windows announces that it is blocking this program as a precaution, you will need to click the "Unblock" button on this security dialogue if you want to use the server. However, you should configure your firewall to make this service local to your subnet or local machine. The following dialogue box is from Windows XP:



See detailed instructions for Windows Firewall at http://www.pyrrhodb.com/firewall.htm .

In Windows 10 there are generally options such as Unblock or Show more to allow full operation of the software.

Under Linux, the command is mono PyrrhoSvr.exe.

You can stop the server by closing the window, since all committed transactions are already saved to persistent storage.

3.1 Command line options

The command line syntax is as follows:

```
PyrrhoSvr [-d:path] [-h:host] [-p:port] [-r:port] [+s[:port]] [+S[:port]]
```

The –h and –p arguments are used to set the TCP host name and port number to something other than ::1 and 54338 respectively. This can be a useful and simple security precaution, as any client access must specify the same host address. The host argument should be a valid IP address (IPv4 or IPv6), not a

⁸ Port 5433 belongs to PyrrhoDBMS: see https://www.iana.org/assignments/service-names-port-numbers.txt (accessed on 25 September 2020)

computer name (see section 3.4)⁹. The –d flag can be used to specify the server's database folder, if the server is placed in another location.

The +s and +S flags are for starting Pyrrho's HTTP service (see section 3.8). On Windows 7 systems and later, if you get Access denied, you can either run the program as administrator, or you can fix the http url reservations. To do this open a command prompt as administrator and issue the following commands (with your full user name where shown):

```
netsh http add urlacl http://127.0.0.1:8180/ user=DOMAIN \setminus user netsh http add urlacl https://127.0.0.1:8133/ user=DOMAIN \setminus user
```

If you get other error messages, try using different ports.

Other flags are for instructional use and troubleshooting. The –T flag (Tutoraial mode) is useful for demonstrating the steps taken by the server for distributed transactions and is less useful in the default situation where this feature is disabled. The -E flag can be used to display the per-command execution strategy after optimisation, and the –V flag can be used to display the syntax transformations applied to support renaming of database objects. The –H flag gives some feedback on the number of rows returned by HTTP requests in the RESTView system.

3.2 Server account

PyrrhoSvr.exe, the folder that contains it, and all the database files in this folder are normally owned by the same user, called the server account in the following notes. Note that the logical "database owner" is different – as described in this section.

The server account can always be used to create new databases. Other users who can access the server over the network can generally create databases (but see section 5.1), and naturally become the owner of any databases they create.

From version 7, if the client account matches the server account, the database will not initially contain user or role identities and can be accessed locally by the server account. The first user to be defined in the database becomes the owner, who then can access the database (e.g. over the network). This facility is useful in an educational context where a tutor wishes to create a database for students to copy to their own servers.

In enterprise contexts it is good practice under Linux for the server account to be a server identity such as S_PYRRHO, ie. a user identity created on the system, whose only system privileges are to be able to create, delete, read and write files in the server folder, and provide a TCP service on the Pyrrho port (see section 3.1). Things should be set up so that PyrrhoSvr.exe runs under this account, and no other account should have access to the database folder.

The server operates its own security policies (controlled in the usual SQL way by GRANT and REVOKE) on who is allowed to create and access database files. On Windows the client library uses the Windows. Security package to identify the client user ID (Windows login name) and construct an encrypted connection string to pass this to the server.

3.3 Database folder

By default, the server will create databases in a folder specified on server startup. You can inspect the database folder from time to time to check everything is in order. A database file path can be used if the server account is able to create and access the given path.

Normal file copying utilities can be used for the database: for example, the server account can copy a database created on another machine into its folder. There is one file per database which is the transaction log. Database files are all owned by the server account¹⁰.

3.4 Security considerations

Pyrrho is a TCP server, and the Internet is generally not a secure place. The Pyrrho DBMS server should be configured behind a firewall, and then accessed from within the firewall by web servers and possibly

⁹ The corresponding client-side argument can be a computer name (see chapters 4-8).

¹⁰ The server account can be changed provided file and server accounts continue to match.

local users. This precaution guards against denial-of-service and other attacks. Further instructions for firewall configuration are given at the very start of this chapter.

Within such a firewall, the client-server usage of Pyrrho as described in this booklet should conform to the following levels of security.

1. The security of the database file itself. Naturally, access to the database folder (section 3.3) should be limited to the server and operations staff, and strong password policies should be in place.

To protect against loss, copies of this file should be taken periodically and placed in a secure location. It is good practice to compare successive copies of the database: the database should always match the backup copy over the entire length of the latter. These features facilitate the creation of very secure systems.

- 2. The security of communication with the server. For all editions of Pyrrho, the connection string is encrypted using a custom encryption technique¹¹. In a secure environment, access to the ports would be limited to authorised users, and the port numbers could be changed periodically.
- 3. The security of user identity for each transaction. The client library obtains the user identity from the operating system and encrypts it in the connection string for secure transmission to the server. Web applications should be configured so that the remote user's identity is correctly passed through using headers (anonymous access should be discouraged).

Within the database, all objects have owners, initially the user that created them (the definer). There are two predefined roles for a database: the default role, with the same name as the database, initially with all privileges, and the guest (public) role, initially allowed to use the default role. The normal SQL grant/revoke mechanisms can be used to modify these permissions (see also section 3.6 and 7.12). From v7 of Pyrrho, in databases that have no users defined, the account that starts the server has all privileges.

See also section 5.1 on the question of permissions for users to create new databases. (This is not really a question of database security.)

3.4.1 Sensitive data

Inspired by the EU's General Data Protection Regulations, Pyrrho now supports the concept of sensitive data, for which any access is auditable. Columns, domains and types can be declared SENSITIVE¹². Sensitive values are not assignment-compatible with anything that is not sensitive, and there is a sensitive property inherited by any object that contains a sensitive data type. This means for example that the sum of sensitive data is still sensitive. The transaction log will contain a record of every access to sensitive values (apart from by the database owner), even if the transaction is rolled back. Auditing uses the Sys\$Audit system table (see section 8.3.1-2).

3.4.2 Mandatory access control

From December 2018 the DBMS also offers a simulation of Bell-LaPadula security based on clearance and classification levels D to A: the database owner is the security administrator (see section 7). The support is quite extensive, so this section includes some sample discussion. Some aspects of the Bell-LaPadula system are found in current DBMS: essentially the idea that rows of a table can have hidden multi-level security labels that control who can access the rows (and different rows in a table can have different labels).

The access control system is based on the concept of security levels, which are conventionally labelled D to A. Level D is the default and corresponds to no access control beyond the permissions described in the above sections. In the US Department of Defense Orange Book, Levels B and C have subdivisions based on the level of auditing available: since Pyrrho always audits levels above D, its levels C and B roughly equate to levels C2 and B3. Level A requires mathematical proof, which would probably be possible, but is not further discussed here. In addition a security label can contain two lists of identifiers

¹¹ After connection, further client-server communication is not encrypted by Pyrrho. The use of transport-layer security or alternative ports should be considered if security is an issue.

¹² SENSITIVE is a reserved word in SQL that normally appies to cursor sensitivity. The usage in Pyrrho described here is quite different, and the keyword comes at the end of a type clause (see section 7.4).

here called groups and references, that are visible only to the security administrator (SA), for the purpose of fine-tuning the authorisations of individual users in individual tables.

A user can be assigned a range of levels¹³ called *clearance*, and tables and data records in the database can be assigned a level called *classification*. Initially all users have clearance level D (to D). As mentioned above, both clearance and classification can have lists of groups and references (see syntax below). The clearance and classification labels include the level and two sets of identifiers called here groups and references.

The database owner plays the role of security administrator SA for all objects and users of the database. The database owner has special privileges: to consult all system tables including logs, to access and modify the clearance and classification of users and tables and data records, and to specify the enforcement of these rules for tables in the database. By default, all operations on a table are enforced, but these can be limited to some combination of read/insert/update/delete.

The access rules for users other than the database owner are as follows (where the levels are ordered so that D is the lowest and A the highest). Subject to the normal SQL permissions and the enforcement policy

- A user with clearance x can access data with classification y iff x>=y
- A user with clearance x can change or create data only with classification x

In addition, the list of references in the user's clearance must include all the references mentioned in the object's classification (if any); and the list of groups in the user's clearance must include at least one of the groups mentioned in the object's classification (if any). The second bullet point above means for example that some users will be able to see objects they are not allowed to modify. If a user inserts a new record in a table where insert is subject to enforcement, the new record will have a classification with the user's minimum level, the subset of the user's groups that are in the table's classification, and all the table's references (which must be a subset of the user's references).

The database owner (as security administrator) is exempt from these access rules. The database owner rcan specify the classification label for a new table or record. By default a new row will have the same classification as the table that receives it. When called directly or indirectly by the SA, triggers and stored procedures follow the usual (definer's) rules. The SA can also determine for each table whether to apply the access rules just for some combination of read, update, insert and delete operations (by default they are applied for all operations).

The SA can use syntax for level and enforcement descriptors: (as usual [] indicate optional, {} a sequence).

```
Level = LEVEL id ['-'id] [GROUPS {id}] [REFERENCES {id}] .
Enforcement = SCOPE [READ] [UPDATE] [INSERT] [DELETE]
```

where the level id is one of the letters D to A.

The SA can add Level and Enforcement to a CREATE or ALTER for tables, specify Level in an INSERT statement or when defining columns, and use SECURITY as a pseudo column in SELECT, UPDATE and DELETE statements.

The SA can assign a clearance level to a user with the following extension to the GRANT statement:

```
GRANT Level TO user id
```

where the user id normally requires to be enclosed in double quotes. The clearance level takes effect immediately on commit, but because of Pyrrho's approach to transaction isolation ongoing transactions will not be affected.

Where a user is unable to access some data because of classification, such data is silently excluded from any direct or indirect computation by that user. If specifically requested information is thus hidden, the requestor will be told that the objects are undefined or that the data is not found. Other exceptions raised by the operation of these rules contain only the information "access denied" (e.g. if a user has been prevented from updating something they have successfully accessed).

¹³ A range of levels as a user clearance means that the user is free to read material at a high level and trusted to create at a lower level of security (the minimum they can access), and they can update an object whose classification is in their range (its classification does not change).

There are several system tables that allow the SA to monitor the operation of the above mechanisms. Actions by the SA are visible in the Log\$ table and there are separate tables (Log\$Clearance, Log\$Classify and Log\$Enforcement) that allow SQL access to details of the direct and indirect actions taken by the SA to alter clearance or classification. The current status of all clearances, classified rows, classified columns, and enforcement is available to the SA in the Sys\$Clearance, Sys\$Classification, Sys\$ClassifiedColumnData and Sys\$Enforcement table, respectively, where such status is different from the default.

3.5 Forensic investigation of a database

Pyrrho supports two kinds of investigation of a database.

First, full log tables are maintained. These are accessible to the owner of the database. The log files allow tracing back to discover the full history of any object: when it was created, what changes to it were made, and when it was dropped. In each case, full transaction details are recorded: user, role and timestamp. Since objects can be renamed, logs use numeric identifiers to refer to objects in the database. Full details of the log tables are given in chapter 8. Using these tables, it is always possible to obtain details of when and by whom entries were made in the database. The system log refers to columns and tables by their uniquely identifying number rather than by name.

One extension to SQL2016 syntax which assists with forensic investigation is the pseudo-table ROWS(n) where n is the "Pos" attribute of the table concerned in "Sys\$Table" (see section 8.3). For example, suppose we want a complete history of all insert, update and delete operations on table BOOK. We first lookup BOOK in Role\$Table:

```
select "Pos" from "Role$Table" where "Name"='BOOK'
If this yields 149, then the required history is
select * from rows(149)
```

These can of course be combined:

select * from rows((select "Pos" from "Role\$Table" where "Name"='BOOK'))

```
Command Prompt - pyrrhocmd ab
                                                                                            "Pos" from "Role$Table" where "Name"='BOOK
Pos
149
    select * from rows(149)
SQL>
    Action DefPos
Pos
                    Transaction Timestamp
                                 04/10/2020 11:19:16
365 | Insert | 365
                    347
430 Insert | 430
                                 04/10/2020 11:19:40
483 | Insert | 483
                    465
                                 04/10/2020
                                            11:20:13
540 Update 483
                                 06/10/2020 10:41:07
                    522
605 Delete 605
                    587
                                 06/10/2020 10:41:30
                    rows((select "Pos" from "Role$Table" where "Name"='BOOK'))
    select * from
50L>
Pos | Action | DefPos
                    Transaction Timestamp
 365 Insert
                                 04/10/2020 11:19:16
430 Insert | 430
                    412
                                 04/10/2020 11:19:40
483 Insert | 483
                    465
                                 04/10/2020 11:20:13
540|Update|483
                                 06/10/2020 10:41:07
                    522
                                 06/10/2020 10:41:30
605 | Delete | 605
                    587
```

The second set of parentheses is needed in SQL2016 here to force a scalar subquery. The Log\$ table gives a semi-readable account of all transactions:, and Log\$RecordField enables programmatic access to the data values of Insert and Update records.. Most of the System and log tables have a column called "Pos" which gives the defining position of the relevant entry.¹⁴

```
table "Log$"
50L>
Pos
    Desc
                                                                                      Affects
                                                                        Type
    PTransaction for 4 Role=-291 User=-292 Time=10/04/2020 11:17:22
                                                                        PTransaction
23
    PTable AUTHOR
                                                                        PTable
                                                                                      23
   Domain INTEGER
                                                                        PDomain
                                                                                      34
    PColumn3 AID for 23(0)[34]
                                                                        PColumn3
                                                                                      48
    PIndex AUTHOR on 23(48) PrimaryKey
                                                                        PIndex
                                                                                      71
    Domain CHAR
                                                                        PDomain
                                                                                      92
105 PColumn3 ANAME for 23(1)[92]
                                                                        PColumn3
                                                                                      105
131 PTransaction for 6 Role=-291 User=-292 Time=10/04/2020 11:18:07
                                                                        PTransaction
                                                                                     131
                                                                        PTable
149 PTable BOOK
                                                                                      149
159 PColumn3 BID for 149(0)[34]
                                                                        PColumn3
                                                                                      159
184 PIndex BOOK on 149(159) PrimaryKey
                                                                        PIndex
                                                                                      184
206 PColumn3 AUTH for 149(1)[34]
                                                                        PColumn3
                                                                                      206
233 PIndex2 on 149(206) ForeignKey refers to [71]
                                                                        PIndex2
                                                                                      233
252 PColumn3 TITLE for 149(2)[92]
                                                                        PColumn3
                                                                                      252
280|PTransaction for 2 Role=-291 User=-292 Time=10/04/2020 11:18:34|PTransaction
                                                                                     280
298|Record 298[23]: 48=1,105=Dickens
323|Record 323[23]: 48=2,105=Conrad
                                                                        Record
                                                                                      298
                                                                        Record
                                                                                      323
347|PTransaction for 1 Role=-291 User=-292 Time=10/04/2020 11:19:16
                                                                        PTransaction
                                                                                      347
365 Record 365[149]: 159=10,206=1,252=A Tale of Two Cities
                                                                        Record
                                                                                      365
412 PTransaction for 1 Role=-291 User=-292 Time=10/04/2020 11:19:40 PTransaction
                                                                                     412
430 Record 430[149]: 159=11,206=2,252=Nostromo
                                                                        Record
                                                                                      430
465|PTransaction for 1 Role=-291 User=-292 Time=10/04/2020 11:20:13
                                                                                     465
                                                                        PTransaction
483 Record 483[149]: 159=12,206=1,252=Dombey & Son
                                                                        Record
                                                                                      483
522|PTransaction for 1 Role=-291 User=-292 Time=10/06/2020 10:41:07
                                                                        PTransaction
                                                                                      522
540 Update 483[149]: 159=12,206=1,252=Dombey and Son Prev:483
                                                                        Update
                                                                                      483
587 PTransaction for 1 Role=-291 User=-292 Time=10/06/2020 10:41:30
                                                                        PTransaction
                                                                                      587
605 Delete Record 365[149]
                                                                                      365
                                                                        Delete1
QL>
```

The normal way for ownership of a Pyrrho database to be changed is for the database owner to invoke the Pyrrho-specific GRANT OWNER statement. This is implemented as part of the normal database service, and it is good practice to ensure that owners of database objects (see section 7.13) are user identities that are still available in the operating system.

3.6 Role-based Data Models

At any time, a database connection in Pyrrho has a user id and a role. On Windows systems, the user is obtained from Windows, and the default role has the same name as the database. Another role that the user is allowed to use can be specified in the connection string, or specified by the SET ROLE statement. Pyrrho allows database objects to be renamed or altered by holders of the appropriate permissions: but from Pyrrho 4.5 such renaming and alteration applies to the current role, so that a database object can have different names in different roles.¹⁵

By default, all roles in a Pyrrho database have a default data model based on the base tables, their columns, and using foreign keys as navigable properties. Composite keys use the list notation for values e.g. (3,4) and the name is the reserved word key, which can be suffixed by the property name of the key component. The default data model can be modified on a per-role basis to provide more user-friendly entity and

¹⁴ "Pos" and many other columns in the system tables have the integer subtype Position, which is specially handled in Pyrrho. See sec 8.1.3.

¹⁵ In Pyrrho versions 4.5 to 6.3, this mechanism was implemented by modifying source SQL contained in view, trigger and procedure definitions to contain defining positions instead of object names before storing the definition in the database. This behaviour was detectable in system tables such as Log\$. In version 7 and later, the source SQL is stored unchanged. For reasons of compatibility, databases created by previous versions will continue to use the database format of the older version, even for new objects.

column names, and user-friendly descriptions of these entities and properties. Tables and columns can be flagged as entities and attributes as desired.

For example, roles could be defined for users in different countries, using entity names, property names and descriptions appropriate to the language of the country, giving access to localised columns or views. The localisation of columns is facilitated by the Pyrrho-specific UPDATE clause for generated columns which can perform lookups or casts behind the scenes. These defined views or generated columns could even have specific data types targeting specific roles, since they impose no overhead unless they are explicitly used.

Roles that are granted usage of an object will not see any subsequent name changes applied in the parent role, but the role administrator can define new names. Stored procedures, view definitions, generation rules etc use the definer's permissions for execution.

Apart from object names, only the owner of an object can modify objects. This includes changes to object constraints and triggers, and inevitably such modifications can disrupt the use of the object by other roles, procedures etc. References in code in other roles can introduce restrictions on dropping of objects, but as usual, cascades override restrictions, and in Pyrrho, revoking privileges always causes a cascade. Granting select on a table must include at least one non-null column. Granting insert privileges for a role must include any non-null columns that do not have default values, and cannot include generated columns.

Metadata is an added feature in Pyrrho. Role administrators can modify object metadata as viewed from their role, and this is useful primarily for data output over HTTP.

3.7 Virtual Data Warehousing

Normally, data warehousing involves creating central data repositories (using extract-transform-load technologies) to enable analytic processing of a combined data set. There are several situations where this is undesirable, for example where the resulting data protection responsibility at the central repository is excessive, where the data is volatile and it becomes expensive to maintain all of the centrally-held data in real time, or where it is better to leave the data at its sources where the responsibility lies [Crowe et al. 2017]. With database technology, a View (if defined but not materialised) allows access to data defined in other places. The virtual data warehouse concept epxloits this notion, and endeavours to avoid the central accumulation of data. Pyrrho uses HTTP to collect data from the remote DBMS using a simple REST interface[Fielding, 2000], and so the resulting technology here is called RESTView.

Thus, with RESTView, a Pyrrho database allows definition of views where the data is held on remote DBMS(s), and is accessible via SQL statements sent over HTTP with Json responses. Pyrrho itself provides such an HTTP service (se the next section) and the distribution includes suitable interface servers (RestIf, see sec 4.6) to provide such a service for remote MySQL and SqlServer DBMS.

The HTTP access provides the user/password combinations set up for this purpose within MySQL by the owners of contributor databases. In the use cases considered here, where a query Q references a RESTView V, we assume that (a) materialising V by Extract-transform-load is undesirable for some legal reason, and (b) we know nothing of the internal details of contributor databases. A single remote select statement defines each RESTView: the agreement with a contributor does not provide any complex protocols, so that for any given Q, we want at most one query to any contributor, compatible with the permissions granted to us by the contributor, namely grant select on the RESTView columns.

Crucially, though, for any given Q, we want to minimise the volume D of data transferred. We can consider how much data Q needs to compute its results, and we rewrite the query to keep D as low as possible. Obviously many such queries (such as the obvious select * from V) would need all of the data. At the other extreme, if Q only refers to local data (no RESTViews) D is always zero, so that all of this analysis is specific to the RESTView technology.

Pyrrho has a set of query-rewriting rules that aim to reduce D by recursive analysis of Q and the views and tables it references. As the later sections of this document explain, some of these rules can be very simple, such as filtering by rows or columns of V, while others involve performing some aggregations remotely (extreme cases such as select count(*) from V needs only one row to be returned). In particular, we will study the interactions between grouped aggregations and joins. The analysis will in general be recursive, since views may be defined using aggregations and joins of other views and local tables.

Any given Q might not be susceptible to such a reduction, or at least we may find that none of our rules help, so that a possible outcome of any stage in the analysis might be to decide not to make further

changes. Since this is Pyrrho, its immutable data structures can retain previous successful stages of query rewriting, if the next stage in the recursion is unable to make further progress.

There are two types of RESTView syntax (see section 7.2): corresponding to whether the view has one single contributor or multiple remote databases, as we will now see.

ViewDefinition = [ViewSpec] AS (QueryExpression | GET [USING Table id]) {Metadata} .

The QueryExpression option here is the normal syntax for defining a view. The REST options both contain the GET keyword. The simplest kind of RESTView is defined as GET from a url defined in the Metadata. The types of the columns need to be specified in a slightly extended ViewSpec syntax (see sec 7.2). If there are multiple remote databases, the GET USING table_id option is available. The rows of this table describe the remote contributions: the last column supplies the metadata for the contributor including a url 16, and data in the other columns (if any) is simply copied into the view. There are simple examples of this mechanism in the Pyrrho blog and website.

Depending on how the remote contributions are defined, RESTViews may be updatable, and may support insert and delete operations. In v7 of Pyrrho, a transaction can make alterations to the base tables of at most one physical database (no matter where it is hosted).

3.8 HTTP services

Pyrrho's internal HTTP server is enabled using the +s+S-h-p flags of the PyrrhoSvr command line respectively to switch on the http and https service and optionally change the port from the defaults 8180 and 8133, to provide a hostname other than localhost, and to provide a RCP address other than ::1. You can supply your own server certificate for transport layer security and/or specify different ports.

Pyrrho requires Basic authentication as specified in RFC 7617, and this can provide a satisfactory level of security when used with transport-layer security (https).

The Authorization header may have a blank password element if the user is the owner of the database (or matches the server account of the database defines no users). If Pyrrho receives an unauthenticated request it will seek authentication, identifying its realm as "Pyrrhodb granted password". To obtain such a password, the database owner must grant the PASSWORD privilege to the user. If the GRANT PASSWORD does not specify a password to use, the password will be set from the credentials of the next transacted HTTP request for this user.

One reason for using Pyrrho's HTTP service is to capture database input from, or obtain database output in, JSON, HTML, XML, or CSV as alternatives to SQL (whose MIME type is text/plain). Selection of these formats is by use of the HTTP headers as usual (Accept for output format selection, Content-Type for input format selection). This mechanism is used by RESTView (see section 8.8.9 for extra details).

Metadata flags can be supplied for database objects for special HTML output formats such as charts, and to control XML formatting to use attributes or child nodes. See section 7.2. Metadata flags can also request that SQL output use an alternative format.

As described in section 3.7 and below in this section, Pyrrho becomes a client of HTTP services (its own and others) in its implementation of RESTViews.

3.8.1 A Transacted REST Service

Pyrrho's HTTP server supports RFC 7232 [Fielding, 2014] and uses it to offer a transacted SQL service over HTTP/1.1.

The URL used has the form http://hostname:port/database/role[/table], the default verb is POST and the the Content-Type of the request is text/plain, and the body of the request is a semicolon-separated sequence of SQL statements.

The transacted service supports the verbs HEAD and POST, and supplies ETag information in its responses. (For the other verbs, see section 3.8.2.)

The RFC 7232 header If-Unmodified-Since enables the session to be started conditionally, giving a date in the recent past (e.g. the start of another transaction in progress). The header If-Match allows the service to continue if a given list of Etags is still valid, so that typically ETags accumulate during a transaction.

_

¹⁶ In v7, the declared type of this column must be METADATA.

Etags are normally opaque double-quoted strings, but Pyrrho's ETags have the form of a double-quoted sequence of comma-separated big integers

ETag = "ttt,ddd,ppp{,ddd,ppp}" {,ETag}

where ttt is a table uid, ddd a row uid (or -1 to indicate all rows), and ppp the latest data position for the table or row.¹⁷

Both If-Unmodified-Since and If-Match can be used with a HEAD request, respectively to synchronise with an ongoing transaction on another database, or to validate a read-only transaction.

Selects do POST in the read part of the transaction and HEAD at the end. It is the other way round for INSERT, UPDATE and DELETE. The rules for validation and ETag upating are shown in the table below:

Statement	When	Verb	If-Unmodified-Since	If-Match	Returned ETag recorded
Select	Read	POST	If * Validate		Rows read*
Select	Write	HEAD		Validate	
Insert	Read	HEAD	If * Validate		
Insert	Write	POST			Rows inserted
Update	Read	HEAD	If * Validate		Rows to be updated
Update	Write	POST		Validate	Rows updated
Delete	Read	HEAD	If * Validate		Rows to be deleted
Delete	Write	POST		Validate	

Validation failure for If-Unmodified-Since is 40084, for If-Match 40082.

The Pyrrho server will be a client of such a service when explicit transactions are used with RESTViews, and the ETAG metadata flag is specified in the View definition, Pyrrho automatically generates the required headers for remote databases, and defers REST requests to the commit point of the explicit transaction. It is strongly recommended that only one remote database is modified in any such transaction. The conditions 400084 and 400082 are raised on precondition failure for If-Modified-Since and If-Match.

The If-Match mechanism is based on a string cookie that is returned with HTTP results. RFC7232 returns this in the response header. RFC7232 states that a wild-card ETag is the string "*"; there is no point in using this for validation. Otherwise the ETag can be used in an If-Match header in subsequent HTTP calls, to verify that the data that was returned has not changed in the meantime. This mechanism has obvious limitations from the point of view of transaction control, where HTTP results take the form of data tables. Importantly, it only applies to a single HTTP response, and not to a transaction history. Its guarantees can apply to a small number of base table rows, or a single table, or a single database (the full database test applies if RFC 7232's Weak W/ flag is specified in If-Match). This has been implemented for Pyrrho for REST Views that have the ETAG metadata flag, and Pyrrho will raise the "ETag validation fails" error for an If-Match ETag that no longer matches the database state. ¹⁸

The If-Unmodified-Since header has a standard date format (RFC 7231) that does not support time intervals less than one second. Pyrrho will allow the header to include a fractional milliseconds part (of form .ddd) if the metadata flag MILLI is provided with the URL.

Clients of PyrrhoDBMS can use a RESTful interface provided by the PyrrhoConnect class as described in section 8.8.8 and 8.3.4.

The service-specific request headers for this service are as follows:

Header name	Syntax	Comments
Accept	text/plain text/html text/csv text/xml	Mime strings as specified in
	application/json	RFC2616
Authorization	user:password	As specified in GRANT
If-Match	tch "*" " $t,d,c\{,d,c\}$ " *, or ETags previously re	
		the server cf. RFC 7232 and below
If-Unmodified- HTTP-date		The transaction start time as in RFC
Since		7231 sec 7.1.1.1
Url	<pre>proto://host[:port]/dbname/role[Details]</pre>	For Details see below

¹⁷ The above format has been adopted in PyrrhoV7 for compatibility with RFC 7232.

^{*} If we read the whole table, then any change will be a conflict, so we record -1, lastData; otherwise we override a previous -1,lastData entry with specific information.

¹⁸ The mechanism has some similarities to the RVV mechanism proposed by Laiho and Laux (2010).

TD1 ·	· C•	1 1	C 11	(0.00)
The service-s	necitic response	headers are	as tollows ((for Status 200):
THE BELLIEU B	pecific response	meaders are	us romo ws (101 Dialus 200).

Header name	Syntax	Comments	
Description	Unicode string	If specified in table metadata	
Classification	$l[\{g\{,g\}\}][[r\{,r\}]]$	Level A-D, group and reference are optional	
		sequences of strings separated by commas, groups	
		enclosed in {}, references enclosed in [].	
LastData	Unsigned integer	Highwatermark in the log for tables included in	
		results. The LAST_DATA property is availa	
		in Pyrrho's SQL	
ETag	" <i>t</i> , <i>d</i> , <i>c</i> {, <i>d</i> , <i>c</i> }"{," <i>t</i> , <i>d</i> , <i>c</i> {, <i>d</i> , <i>c</i> }"}	The row-version validator (CHECK) for the first	
		row returned. Separated by semicolons: table uid,	
		record uid (or -1 for all rows), log position,	
		separated by commas. See sec 5.2.3.	

3.8.2 A URL-based HTTP service.

This service supports GET, PUT, POST and DELETE (for HEAD see below), where the url has the form http://hostname:port/database/roleDetails

where Details is as follows:

[key]string

```
Details: {'/'Selector} { '/'Processing} [ '?'Metadata]

Selector matches<sup>19</sup>:

[table ] Table_id

[procedure ] Procedure_id [ '(' Parameters ')']

[where ] Column_id ('='|'<'|'>'|'<'|'<=')'string
[select ] Column_id {, Column_id}
```

Appending another selector is used to restrict a list of data to match a given primary key value or named column values, or to navigate to another list by following a foreign key, or supply the current result as the parameters of a named procedure, function, or method (see the examples below).

Processing matches:

```
distinct [Column_id{, Column_id}]
ascending Column_id{, Column_id}
descending Column_id{, Column_id}
skip Int_string
count Int_string
```

For Metadata, see section 7.2.

The Http/https Accept and Content-Type headers control the formatting used. At present the supported formats are JSON (application/json), XML (text/xml), HTML (text/html, only for responses) and SQL (text/plain). The Pyrrho distribution includes a REST client which makes it easier to use PUT, POST and DELETE. A URL can be used to GET a single item, a list of rows or single items, PUT an update to a list of items, POST one or more new rows for a table, or DELETE a list of rows. Thus GET and POST are very different operations: for example, in this service POST does not even return data. All tables referenced by selectors must have primary keys. See section 4.5.

For the selector (**key**), since the parser knows the datatype of the table's key, it is quite flexible about the format. If the keyhas several components, they should be separated by commas, and in that case it is easiest to single-quote any components that are strings.

Some navigation is possible with this URL model. For example for a database D with role Sales, GET ²⁰ /D/Sales/Orders/1234 returns a single row from the Orders table, GET /D/Sales/Orders/Total>50.0/OrderDate/distinct returns a list of dates when large orders were placed, GET /D/Sales/Orders/OrderDate,Total returns just the dates and totals, GET /D/Sales/Orders/1234/of OrderItem returns a list of rows from the OrderItem table, and GET /D/Sales/Orders/1234/CUST/Customer/NAME returns the name of the customer who placed order 1234. The response will contain a list of rows: if HTML has been requested it will display as a table (or a chart if specified by the Metadata flags, sec 7.2). Using HTML will also localise the output for dates etc for the client.

¹⁹ The optional keywords here are less restrictive than might appear: In this syntax views and tables can be used interchangeably, so that the keyword **table** if present may be followed by a view (unlike SQL). Similarly, the keyword **procedure** if present may be followed by a function call.

²⁰ Here the GET URL will be prefixed by http://host:port as usual.

PUT http://D/Sales/Orders/1234/DeliveryDate with text/plain content of ((date'2011-07-20')) will update the DeliveryDate cell in a row of the Orders table. PUT content consists of an array of rows, whose type must match the rowset returned by the URL. If the array has more than one row, commas can be used as separators. JSON format is also supported. XML format can also be used, which should match the data format returned by the URL.

POST http://D/Sales/Orders will create one or more new rows in the Orders table. In Pyrrho an integer primary key can be left unspecified. In SQL (text/plain) format, column names can be included in the row format, e.g. (NAME:'Fred',"DoB":date'2007-10-22'): if no names are provided, all columns are expected. Remember that the REST service is case-sensitive for database object names. JSON can be used with the obvious format. XML format can also be used, in which case column values for the new row can be supplied either as attributes or child nodes irrespective of the data model. A mime type of text/csv has been added to facilitate import from Excel spreadsheets.

Pyrrho supplies ETag information with responses, and one or more of these can be submitted in an If-Match header for conditional HTTP processing. Using this approach ACID behaviour can be guaranteed for a sequence of HTTP requests where all except the last are GETs. However, it is generally better to send a transacted sequence of SQL statements using POST, as described in section 3.8.1 above.

See also sections 4.5 and 4.6.

Pyrrho will become a client of this service in the implementation of a RESTView that specifies the URL metadata flag with its url, and then PUT, POST, and DELETE operations are sent immediately to the remote server even if an explicit transaction is in progress.

3.9 Localisation and Collations

Pyrrho's database files are intended to be locale-neutral: they use universal time and UTF-8 encoding with standard case-sensitive collation. Localisation and regional settings are applied in the API library (PyrrhoLink.dll or OSPLink.dll) and by default use the regional settings of the client (see chapter 4). This design makes it easier for databases to be accessed from or copied to different locales, and is consistent with the locale-neutral SQL language.

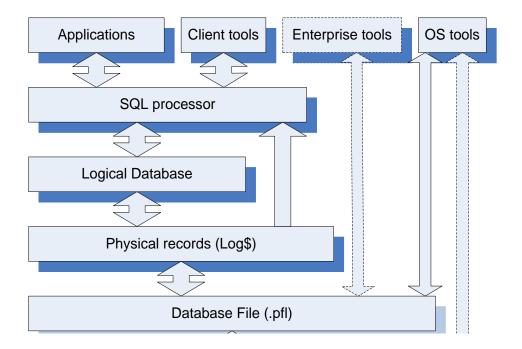
Pyrrho also supports most localisation facilities available in the SQL standard. For example, it uses the character set names as specified in SQL2016. Specifying a character set restricts the values that can be used, not the format of those values. By default, the UCS character set is used. By default, the UNICODE collation is used, and all collation names supported by the .NET framework are supported by Pyrrho. CHAR uses standard culture-independent Unicode. NCHAR is no longer supported and is silently converted to CHAR. UCS_BINARY is supported.

The SQL2016 standard specifies a locale-neutral interface language to the server, notably for dates and times.

In addition, views and updatable generated columns provide opportunities for localisation, which can be targeted by defining roles for specific locales.

3.10 Pyrrho DBMS architecture

The structure of the Pyrrho DBMS is shown in the drawing below (the .pfl extension is no longer used).



4. Pyrrho client utilities

There are three client utilities at present: a traditional command-line interpreter PyrrhoCmd, PyrrhoStudio, and a Windows client called PyrrhoSQL. As with all Pyrrho clients, the PyrrhoLink.dll assembly is also required. We discuss these first. The distribution also contains a REST client and a transaction profiling utility.

PyrrhoStudio is a version of PyrrhoCmd that embeds the database engine, for convenience when developing the database for an application based on EmbeddedPyrhho.dll. Databases developed with these clients do not contain the user identity.

4.1 The Pyrrho Connection library

PyrrhoLink.dll (or the Java package org.pyrrhodb.*) is used by any application that wishes to use the Pyrrho DBMS. This library includes support for client applications. The simplest possible approach is simply to place PyrrhoLink.dll in the same folder as the application that is using it.

In Chapter 6 we will see that PyrrhoLink.dll is also needed to be at hand when compiling applications.

Since version 5.4 thread-safety is enforced in client-side programming. Connections can be shared among threads. But there can be at most one transaction or command active in a connection, and transactions, commands and readers cannot be shared between threads.

4.1.2 Localisation

In the current version, PyrrhoLink supplies error messages in English. Localisation to other languages was provided in previous editions and the mechanism to do this is still available in the code.

Locale-independent data from the database, such as dates and times, can be rendered by PyrrhoLink.dll according to the regional settings on the client machine. The database may be in a different country or timezone from the client.

However, SQL2016 itself is invariant (details of data formats are given in section 7). Thus the following behaviour is correct for a client machine in the UK:

4.2 Installing the client utilities

The distribution currently contains PyrrhoCmd.exe, and PyrrhoSQL.exe, and the PyrrhoLink module PyrrhoLink.dll. These can be placed anywhere in the file system so long as the dll is in the same folder as the executable.

Since the client executables are so small (currently 140KB including the DLL) it is generally easier to copy them where they are required rather than using load-paths or registry entries.

It is usually convenient for database administration to install them on the server (in addition to client machines if any), but the client utility do not have to be on the server machine. If the server is not on 127.0.0.1 the -h: command line option can be used to specify a different host (e.g. -h: fred, or -h:192.168.1.3).

4.3 PyrrhoCmd

PyrrhoCmd is a console application for simple interaction with the Pyrrho server. Basically it allows SQL statements to be issued at the command prompt and displays the results of SELECT statements in

a simple form. Insert, update, and delete operations will generally cause a response indicating the number of rows affected²¹.

It has some additional features. It supports upload and download of blobs (binary large objects) through use of the escape character ~. It also supports the sort of multi-database connection described in section 2.7. See section 4.1 for locale issues.

4.3.1 Checking it works

On the same machine as the server, open a command window and use cd to navigate to the same folder as the client executable.

PyrrhoCmd

SQL> table "Sys\$Table"

In SQL2016 table id is the same as **select * from** id for base tables and system tables.

```
Administrator: Command Prompt - pyrrhocmd

C:\PyrrhoDB\OSP\OSP\pyrrhocmd

SQL\> table "Sys$Table"

Pos Name Columns Rows Triggers CheckConstraints References RowIri

SQL\>

SQL\>
```

PyrrhoCmd will respond with the list of ables in the current database. The default database Temp is created if necessary by the command processor. To create or use another database, specify it on the command line. The above response from the server merely gives information about the tables in the database that are accessible from the current role (you are the database owner in this case, but it contains no tables). If you look in the folder: you will scee a file called Temp (it was not there before).

You can use control-C, or close the window, to exit from PyrrhoCmd.

Note that database names in Pyrrho are case sensitive. (Windows is relatively careless.)

4.3.2 Accessing a server on another machine

If the client is running on a different machine from the server, you will need to specify the host in the command line, as in:

PyrrhoCmd -h:address

Normally, PyrrhoCmd is used to connect to a particular database, specified as an argument in the command line. If no argument is supplied, then as indicated above, the Temp database is used.

If the database is new, and the client account is not the same as the server account, a default role is created with the same name as the database, the client account is granted use of it, and becomes the database owner. If the client account is the same as the server account, no role or user information is initially placed in the database, allowing roles and users to be defined later. This makes it easier to create databases for students. In both cases, the first role to be created becomes the default role for the database, and the first user to be granted this role becomes the database owner, and these can access any database objects created up to ththat point.

²¹ For operations involving table constraints that specify cascade or other side effects, the response will be simply OK.

4.3.3 Connecting to databases on the server

For example, if there is a database called Book, use

PyrrhoCmd Book

to connect to it. Note that case is significant in database names (since these are parts of actual file names). If more than one database name is given on the command line, a connection is established that opens a list of databases in the order given. See section 2.7.

4.3.4 The SQL> prompt

PyrrhoCmd is normally used interactively. At the SQL> prompt you can give a single SQL statement. There is no need to add a semicolon at the end. There is no maximum line length either, so if the command wraps around in PyrrhoCmd's window this is okay.

```
SQL> set role ranking
```

Be careful not to use the return key in the middle of an SQL statement as the end of line is interpreted by PyrrhoCmd as EOF for the SQL statement. If you want to use multiline SQL statements, see section 4.3.5.

At the SQL command prompt, instead of giving an SQL statement, you can specify a command file using @filename. Command files are ordinary text files containing an SQL statement on each line.

4.3.5 Multiline SQL statements

If wraparound annoys you, then you can enclose multi-line SQL statements in [] . [and] must then enclose the input, i.e. be the first and last non-blank characters in the input.

```
SQL> [ create table directors ( id int primary key,
> surname char,
> firstname char, pic blob ) ]
```

Note that continuation lines are prompted for with > . It is okay to enclose a one-line statement in [].

Note that Pyrrho creates variable length data fields if the length information is missing, as here. This seems strange at first: a field defined as CHAR is actually a string.

4.3.6 Adding data and blobs to a table

Binary data is actually stored inside the database table, and in SQL such data is inserted using hex encoding. But PyrrhoCmd supports a special syntax that uses a filename as a value:

```
SQL> [ insert into directors (id, surname, firstname) values (1,
'Spielberg', 'Steven', ~spielberg.gif) ]
```

The above example shows how PyrrhoCmd allows the syntax $\sim source$ as an alternative to the SQL2016 binary large object syntax $\times '474946...'$. PyrrhoCmd searches for the file in the current folder, and embeds the data into the SQL statement before the statement is sent to the server.

As this behaviour may not be what users expect, the first time Pyrrho uploads or downloads a blob, a message is written to the console, e.g.:

```
Note: the contents of source is being copied as a blob to the server source can be enclosed in single or double quotes, and may be a URL, i.e. ~source can be ~"http://something"..
```

A textfile containing rows for a table can similarly be added using a command such as

```
insert into directors values ~rowsfile
```

Simple data can be provided in a csv or similar file. The first line containing column headings and exposed spaces in the file are ignored. Data items in the given file are separated by exposed commas or tabs. Rows are parenthesized groups (optionally separated by commas), or provided without parentheses but separated by exposed semicolons or newlines. Characters such as commas etc are not considered to

be separators if they are within a quoted string or a structure enclosed in braces, parentheses, brackets, or pointy brackets.

4.3.7 Retrieving data and blobs from the server

Data is retrieved from the database using TABLE or SELECT statements, as indicated in 4.2.1.

If data returned from the server includes blobs, by default PyrrhoCmd puts these into files with new names of form Blobnn. Again PyrrhoCmd will alert the user to this process on the first occasion (unless –s flag has been set, see section 4.3.8, or the above message has been shown). To prevent downloads, use the –b flag, see section 4.3.8.



Blobs retrieved to the client side by this method end up in PyrrhoCmd's working directory (which is usually different from the database folder). To view them it is usually necessary to change the file extension, e.g. to Blob1.gif.

For ways to retrieve data and blobs using an application, see Chapter 6.

4.3.8 Command Line synopsis

When starting up PyrrhoCmd, the following command line arguments are supported:

database One or more database names on the server. The default is Temp	
	2.7.
-h:hostname	Contact a server on another machine. The default is 127.0.0.1
-p:nnnn	Contact the server listening on this port number. The default is 5433
-s	Silent: suppress warnings about uploads and downloads
-e:command	Use the given command instead of taking console input. (Then the SQL>
	prompt is not used.)
-f:file	Take SQL statements from the given file instead of from the console.
-c:locale	Specify a language for the user interface, overriding .NET defaults.
	Localised versions of the error messages will be used if available. See section
	4.1.2.
-b	No downloads of Blobs
- ∆	Show version and readCheck information for each row of data
-?	Show this information and exit.

Whether the command prompt (console) window is able to display the localised output will depend on system installation details that are outside Pyrrho's control. Localisation is more effective with Windows Forms or Web Forms applications.

4.3.9 Transactions and PyrrhoCmd

Transactions in Pyrrho are mandatory, and are aways serializable. By default, each command is committed immediately unless an error occurs. Alternatively, you can start an explicit transaction at the SQL> prompt:

SQL> begin transaction

Then the command line prompt changes to SQL-T> to remind you that a transaction is in progress. This will contain until you issue a **rollback** or **commit** command at the SQL-T> prompt. If an error is reported by the database engine during an explicit transaction, you may get an additional message saying that the transaction has been rolled back followed by a normal SQL> prompt, or another SQL-T> prompt as an invitation to try to continue the transaction by means of another SQL command.

This continue behaviour is similar to the support offered by SQL's CONTINUE handler. The PyrrhoCmd client examines the TRANSACTION_ACTIVE diagnostic after an exception to see if the transaction can continue.

With explicit transactions, there appears to be a difference in the feedback provided by the server on completion of an insert, delete or update statement: the number of rows reported to affected accumulates during the transaction. In both cases the report is of the number of changes to be committed. The difference is that with implicit transactions, the commit happens immediately (implicitly), resetting the count of rows affected; while in the explicit transaction the running total of rows affected continues to grow until the exipicit COMMIT command occurs, the changes are abanadoned with ROLLBACK, or an error occurs that means the transaction cannot be committed.

4.4 PyrrhoSQL

PyrrhoSQL (OSPSQL in the Open Source edition) is a more modern shell interface, based on Windows Presentation Foundation:



It allows selection of a database and role, and scripts can be created, loaded, modified and saved. Lines of SQL scripts are executed one at a time.

4.5 RESTClient

This Windows Forms program is useful for using the REST interface described in section 3.7. It is not Pyrrho-specific and uses Windows authentication to the server:



It offers a choice of send and receive formats (SQL,XML and HTML). It is important to remember the role must be specified in addition to the database name, and URLs are case-sensitive.

The drop-down lists offer alternative formats for request and response: Json, XML, SQL, and String,

If an ETag is returned by the service, it is displayed. The Send checkbox is used to send the contents of the ETag box as an If-Match condition with the HTTP request.

The Auth checkbox is used to supply the given User and Password as credentials to the service.

4.6 The RestlfD service

RestIfD is a simple web server based on TAWQT.com's AWebSvr architecture. It provides a simple SQL and Json interface to a MySQL database, and is intended to run on the same server as a running MySQL instance. Start it up and leave it running: it reports the URL it is listening on, normally http://localhost:8078/. Since source code is provided, it is a simple matter to add controllers for other DBMS to this service.

RESTIfD expects credentials using the normal HTTP Athentication header. These credentials are supplied directly to MySQL on each request. ETag and If-Match headers are supported.

The service offers the following interfaces.

	•
GET http://localhost:8078/	This returns a list of databases in Json format, as reported
	by SHOW DATABASES for the given credentials.
GET http://localhost:8078/db	This returns a list of tables in database db, as reported by
	SHOW TABLES for the given credentials.
POST http://localhost:8078/db	The posted data should be plain text comprising one or
	more SQL statements (ending with semilcolons). These
	are executed as a single transaction by MySQL.
GET http://localhost:8078/db/tb	This returns all of the rows of table tb in database db in
-	Json format, and an ETag.
POST http://localhost:8078/db/tb	The posted data should be a single row for the given table
_	in JSon format.
PUT http://localhost:8078/db/tb	For this request tb should have a primary key. The posted
	data is used to update a single row matching the key
	supplied in the row.
GET http://localhost:8078/db/tb/w	As above but w is a where condition (a string, or a Json
	document), used to filter the returned rows.

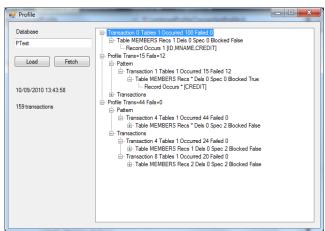
DELETE http://localhost:8078/db/tb/w This request will delete the specified rows.

For PUT, POST and DELETE the returned data shows the number of rows affected.

4.7 The Profile Viewer

If profiling is turned on for a database (see section 8.4), Pyrrho maintains a transaction profile, which is persisted not in the database itself, but in an XML file: this is because it is a record not of the entire database activity, but just the periods for which profiling is enabled. Profiles can be deleted without harming the database in any way.

There is a convenience utility called ProfileViewer which displays the profile in a readable tree-view format. The profile can either be "fetched" from the server (assuming profiling is enabled), or "loaded" from the XML file (in which case ProfileViewer expects to find the xml file in its working folder).



5. Database design and creation

This chapter assumes that the reader is familiar with the general principles of relational databases including normal form and integrity constraints. For simplicity, we will document the use of the command line utility to carry out the steps discussed in this chapter.

Many activities could of course be automated using command scripts or application programs. For the latter, see Chapter 6.

5.1 Creating a Database

As mentioned in the last section, by default Pyrrho will create a database if necessary. To create a database, simply issue the command

PyrrhoCmd databasename

The file <code>databasename.osp</code> will be created in the database folder, and owned by the server account. The database will not be completely empty: it will have two initial records. The first of these will be a User record identifying the client account as the owner of the database. The second will be a default Role (with the same name as the database) which permits all actions on the database. The User will be the client's login ID. These two records specify the database owner and the schema role for the database.

The remainder of this subsection can be skipped on a first reading.

For example, suppose the Pyrrho service account on VANCOUVER is PYR_USR, and user LONDON\Fred issues the command

PyrrhoCmd -h:VANCOUVER MyLibrary

This command assumes that Fred has access to the client program, and to port 5433 on VANCOUVER where PyrrhoSvr is already running. If database MyLibrary already exists on host VANCOUVER, and LONDON\Fred is allowed to access it, the command line utility will start up on the client computer with a connection to this database. If MyLibrary does not exist on VANCOUVER, the PyrrhoSvr will create a new database file MyLibrary.pfl in the database folder, which will be owned by PYR_USR. MyLibrary.pfl will have an initial User record for user 'LONDON\Fred' of type owner, and a Role called 'MyLibrary'. In both cases, the PyrrhoCmd utility will now give the command prompt

SOL>

for SQL commands such as creation of the first few objects in this new database.

It is entirely reasonable for administrators to wish to limit the ability to create databases in the database folder. A better solution on a corporate network will be for databases to be initially created by their owners on their local machines but using their network login, and then copied by an administrator to the database folder on the server host. On the server host, the database folder should have permissions such that the server account cannot create new files. This approach would have the added advantage that the database file would actually continue to be owned by the client user.

5.2 Creating database objects

When using CREATE TABLE and other SQL statements at the command prompt, bear the following points in mind:

- SQL2016 syntax is somewhat different from many legacy systems. In particular:
- Identifiers are not case-sensitive unless they are enclosed in double quotes
- Double-quoted identifiers can be used to avoid confusion with reserved words and for identifiers that contain special characters
- By default, variable length data types can be used, e.g. CHAR instead of CHAR(16). If size and precision are specified, values are truncated. Precision specification for numeric types, if specified, is in decimal digits
- Single quotes are still used for string literals.

 Date, time, timestamp, and interval literals have a fixed syntax (e.g. DATE '2005-07-20') and the formats are not locale-sensitive.

In the current version the SQL2016 Timezone feature is not implemented (since it impedes moving a database between timezones), so time and timestamp are displayed for the local time zone on the computer in question, but are stored in the database in universal time.

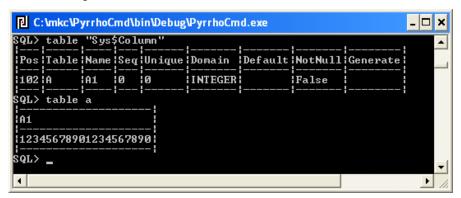
For example the SQL statement

Insert into Winner ("YEAR", Rep) values (2005, 'Fred')

will create a new record in an already-existing table WINNER(YEAR, REP) of form

YEAR	REP
2005	Fred

The double quotes are needed since YEAR is a reserved word in SQL2016. The single quotes are needed since Fred would otherwise be interpreted as an identifier (e.g. a column name). These requirements come from SQL2016.



The illustration above shows an integer value (larger than "long") in an "ordinary" integer field. The following example shows precision greater than double precision:



5.2.1 Pyrrho's data type system

SQL2016 differs from older DBMS's by having a stronger system of data types. For example, user defined types have methods and constructors, and ordering functions can be declared.

Pyrrho's type system is as in SQL2016 with the following changes (a) char and char(0) indicate unbounded strings; int, int(0), integer and integer(0) indicate 2048-bit integers (see example in the section above); and real has a mantissa of 2048 bits by default; (b) size-specific standard types such as bigint or double are not supported; (c) persisted data is not changed by subsequent changes to column datatypes as long as it is coercible to the new type.

To explain the last point, suppose a table has a column of type numeric, and contains values with (say) up to 5 significant digits. Suppose now the table is altered so that the column is numeric(3). At this point all new values will be truncated on insertion, and all existing values will be truncated on retrieval, so that the table appears to contain values with a maximum of 3 significant digits. Now suppose the data type is changed back to numeric. Now the old data with 5 significant digits is visible once more, but of course the data inserted when the data type was numeric(3) will only have 3 significant digits. A case could be made that this behaviour is incorrect. But it helps to avoid accidental loss of data.

5.2.2 Indexes, Identity etc

Indexes are not database objects in standars SQL. Integrity, uniqueness and referential constraints imply their use within the database engine, and behind the scenes Pyrrho uses indexes built in this way for automatic query optimisation.²²

Pyrrho extends the notion of referential constraint to allow adapter functions: this behaviour is helpful when working with semantic inference systems. To illustrate the concept of an adapter function, consider this example:

foreign key(rdate, regionid) references t using (extract (year from rdate), regionid)

If the USING value is non-null, this should be a key in the referenced table. When this extended behaviour is used, the value of the computed foreign key is recorded along with the transaction.

Pyrrho does not have "identity", "autonumber", "sequence", or "generator" features found in other databases. Instead, it has the following automatic feature, which it claims is better. If insert is proposed and a key component is missing, Pyrrho will find a suitable value: this behaviour is similar to POST in REST-based systems.

```
SQL> create table a(b int primary key,c int)
SQL> insert into a(b,c) values (2,3)
SQL> insert into a(c) values (4)
SQL> insert into a(c) values (5)
SQL> insert into a(c) values (1)
SQL> select * from a

|-|-|
||B|C|
|-|-|
||1|4|
||2|3|
||3|5|
||4|1|
||-|-|
||SQL>
```

If multiple rows are used in a single INSERT, as in "insert into a(c) values (4),(5),(1)", the actual order of insertion will not necessarily seem to be the obvious one.

5.2.3 Row versions

Pyrrho supplies pseudocolumns in all base tables for row versioning purposes and security. There are four of these: SECURITY, CHECK, and its components POSITION and VERSIONING. CHECK is a Rvv cookie, and POSITION and VERSIONING are integers.

As the name implies, SECURITY is reserved for use by the database owner assecurity administrator, and has a special type called Level. It is assignable to a value of type Level For further information see section 3.4.2..

The information in CHECK includes the defining position of the table(s), defining position of the row(s) and current offset of the row version²³. When retrieved it refers to the version valid at the start of the transaction, but it can be used at any time subsequently (inside or outside the transaction) to see if the row has been updated by this or any other transaction (this is the only violation of transaction isolation in Pyrrho).

²² A syntax for CREATE INDEX has however been added to Pyrrho so support the MongoDB service.

²³ CHECK is one of Pyrrho's primitive types from v7. See section 7.4.

The normal use of this data in application programming is to check that information previously read by the application is still valid. For example, if the application reads a row of data including the VERSIONING pseudocolumn and saves the version in a local variable called (say) rvv, a subsequent UPDATE of this row could specify WHERE VERSIONING=rvv, so that the application could check the number of rows affected.

Transaction behaviour complicates this picture considerably, as clients can retrieve rows during a transaction that updates them. The versioning information needs to be updated when the transaction commits, and it is (alas) the client's responsibility to include a set of versioned objects to have their versioning updated when calling Commit.

5.3 Altering tables

SQL2016 allows for tables to be altered by adding, altering or dropping columns, and adding and dropping constraints.

Tables can also be dropped. Pyrrho supports the renaming of objects, with the following syntax for renaming tables:

alter table oldname to newname

and similar syntax for renaming other objects. Renaming columns is a special case:

```
alter table tname alter [ column ] oldname to newname
```

The position of a column can also be changed. (Column positions have little semantic value but it is convenient to have a known ordering of columns in select * results.)

```
alter table tname alter [column ] cname position n
```

Renaming of database objects is role-specific: renaming applies to the current role (see sec 5.5 below), and requires appropriate privileges. The database file (transaction log) uses numeric identifiers instead of names. The Log\$... system tables show these, while the Role\$... system tables show the current names in the current Role. The following screenshot shows these numeric identifiers in the log:

Command Prompt - ospcmd t53

```
create table a(a1 int)
   create view vw as select a1 from a
   alter table a alter a1 to id select * from "Role$View"
Pos View Select
                            Struct|Using|Definer
        select "ID" from "A'
126 VW
   select * from "Log$"
OL>
PoslDesc
                                                                            Affects
                                                                                   Transaction
                                                                Type
   PRole t53
                                                               PRole
                                                                            0
   PUser
                                                               PUser
   PTransaction for 3 Role=5 User=32 Time=11/02/2018 08:26:37
                                                               PTransaction
   PTable A
                                                               PTable
                                                                                   55
   PDomain INTEGER
                                                               PDomain
PColumn3
                                                               PTransaction
                                                                            0
                                                               PView
                                                                            126
                                                                                   110
                                                               PTransaction
172 Change PColumn3 [91] from A1 [PColumn A1 for 71(0)[77]] to ID
                                                                                   156
                                                               Change
```

Pyrrho reconstructs compiled representations of database objects as required to refelect schema changes. The -V flag for the server allows this compilation process to be verified. Internally, objects not yet written to the database are given temporary numeriuc identifiers starting with **0x400000000001**. For convenience these are abbreviated to '1, '2 etc.

Pyrrho does not modify database data when column types are changed: however, it does check that the database data can be coerced into the new column type.

5.4 Sharing a database with other users

One of the first uses for the client utilities should be to create the base tables of the database and grant permissions on them to users. The best ways of doing this are explained in the next section.

The database creator initially is the only user known to the database. Other users must be granted some specific privileges (so that they have a valid user id in the database) before they are allowed to make any changes to the database. The simplest (worst) way of sharing the database is to give all such named users permission to do anything, and all anonymous users permission to read anything:

Thus, under Windows, if database MyDb has no security settings on it, the creator of the database can share it with user mary on computer (or domain) JOE by the following GRANT statement:

```
grant "MyDb" to "JOE\mary"
```

This allows mary to access or alter the data in any way. (To let mary alter the schema she will need to be granted the admin option too.) The double quotes are needed because of case-sensitivity for database and user names.

```
grant "MyDb" to public
```

This allows any user to access or modify the database MyDb. Other grant statements can be used to apply specific privileges to specific database objects. Privileges not granted to PUBLIC can be revoked using the REVOKE statement.

When users are granted permissions later, they are of course able to access current data as determined by their current privileges. There are some special cases: the database owner is able to access all of the logs and profiles. For best results use Roles: these are described next.

Pyrrho allows the loading of a database as it was at some past time. If user permissions have changed since the "stop time" an administrator may need to recreate the user id of some user who had access permissions at the time in question. The required names can be found in the log. Note that Pyrrho user ids are user names (on Windows these have form "DOMAIN\user"), not the UIDs or SIDs used by the operating system. (See section 3.5)

5.5 Roles

For example, suppose a small sporting club (such as squash or tennis) wishes to allow members to record their matches for ranking purposes:

```
Members: (id int primary key, firstname char)

Played: (id int primary key, winner int references members, loser int references members, agreed boolean)
```

For simplicity we give everyone select access to both these tables.

```
Grant select on members to public Grant select on played to public
```

Although Pyrrho records which user makes changes, it will save time if users are not allowed to make arbitrary changes to the Played table. Instead we will have procedure Claim(won,beat) and Agree(id), so that the Agree procedure is effective only when executed by the loser. With some simple assumptions on user names, the two procedures could be as simple as:

We want all members of the club to be able to execute these procedures. We could simply grant execute on these procedures to public. However, it is better practice to grant these permissions instead to a role (say, membergames) and allow any member to use this role:

```
Create role membergames 'Matches between members for ranking purposes' Grant execute on procedure claim(int,int) to role membergames Grant execute on procedure agree(int) to role membergames Grant membergames to public
```

This example could be extended by considering the actual use made of the Played table in calculating the current rankings, etc.

In SQL2016, although a user may be entitled to use roles, he/she can only use one at a time, and the current role determines the permissions available. This is established in the connection string or using SET ROLE, and can be referred to as SESSION_ROLE.

Apart from the owner privilege (which can be held by just one user), granting privileges directly to users is deprecated. It is recommended to grant roles to users instead. Similarly, attempting to create a hierarchy of roles is also deprecated, and in Pyrrho the grant of role A to role B has the effect only of granting role A to all users authorised to use role B at the time of the grant: it does not create a permanent relationship between the roles; revoking a role from a role does nothing, and all roles are in the root namespace. This behaviour appears to be a departure from SQL2016 (see section 7.11 below).

Similarly, a grant of privileges does not create any permanent relationship between roles. For example, granting Select on a Table implies granting select on all of the *current* columns. The grant can be repeated later if new columns are added, or the new columns can be granted. Similarly in Pyrrho, access to a column can be revoked even though the role was previously granted access to the whole table (again see section 7.11).

A user who has been granted the admin option for a role can define new tables, procedures, constraints, types, etc in that role, and can grant privileges on these objects to other roles. All SQL code, if it is executable by the current role, executes with the permissions of the owner of the code (definer's rights). A user entitled to administer a role can modify metadata (including the object name, but excluding the iri) of objects visible from their role: other defining properties of the object can only be changed by the owner or schema role. All standard types are PUBLIC and all roles remain in the root namespace. Other objects can be prefixed with the name of the role if this is helpful for disambiguation.

On creation a database has a default role with the same name as the database, and the owner of the database can use this "schema" role to create the starting set of objects for the database.

The System tables can be used to ascertain the privileges held at any time: from v4.5 these are accessible by the database owner, or by using the schema role.

5.6 Stored Procedures and Functions

Pyrrho supports stored procedures and functions following the SQL2016 syntax (volumes 2 and 4). The programming model offered in this way is computationally complete, so the use of external code written in other programming languages is not supported.

Following SQL2016 the syntax :v is not supported for variable references, and instead variables are identified by qualified identifier chains of form a.b.v. The syntax? for parameters is not supported either.

Following SQL2016-2-11.60, procedures never have a returns clause (functions should be used if a value is to be returned), and procedure parameters can be declared IN, OUT or INOUT and can be RESULT parameters. Variables can be ROW types and collection types. For functions, TABLE is a valid RETURNS type (it is strictly speaking a "multiset" in SQL2016 terminology). From SQL2016-2-6.45 we see that RETURN TABLE (QueryExpression) is valid syntax for a return statement.

The operation of the security model for routines in SQL2016 is rather subtle. All routines operate with definer's rights by default, but access to them is controlled according to the current role.

Pyrrho allows some metadata properties to be set for functions. MONOTONIC (order-preserving) functions used in join conditions can allow Pyrrho to speed up joins by sorting the table operands provided USING syntax specifies the use of an adapter function. The INVERTS metadata property establishes a pair of mutuially inverse functions and this information means that views and joins defined USING such functions can be updatable depending on the availability of keys.

The next few sections include some outlines of procedure statements specified in SQL2016-4 and supported in Pyrrho. Complete syntax summaries for Pyrrho are given in chapter 7.

5.6.1 Table-valued functions

```
create table author(id int primary key, aname char)
create table book(id int primary key, authid int, title char)
...
```

```
create function booksby(auth char) returns table(title char)
  return table(select title from author a inner join book b on
  a.id = b.authid where aname = booksby.auth )
```

This example also shows that a routine body is a single procedure statement (possibly a compound BEGIN..END statement). If you use the command line utility PyrrhoCmd (section 4.2), very long SQL statements such as the last one above can be enclosed in square brackets and supplied on several lines as described in section 4.2.5.

The above function can be referenced by statements such as

```
select * from table(booksby('Charles Dickens'))
```

The keyword table in this example is required by SQL2016-2(7.6).

5.6.2 Simple statements

Semicolons are used as separators in statements lists, and are not part of any statement syntax. Declarations can appear anywhere in a statements list (which defines the scope of the declaration).

BEGIN statements END

DECLARE varnames type

SET id = value

SET (ids) = value

SQL statements such as CREATE, GRANT, INSERT, DELETE, REVOKE, DROP are also allowed here, as are SELECT INTO , which is basically queryexpression INTO ids .

RETURN value

CALL procedure (values)

5.6.3 Decision Statements

CASE value { WHEN value THEN statements } [ELSE statements] END CASE

CASE WHEN searchcondition THEN statements [ELSE statements] END CASE

IF condition THEN statements { ELSEIF condition THEN statements } [ELSE statements] END IF

5.6.4 Iterative statements

Iterative statements can be labelled (with an identifier followed by a colon) and LEAVE and ITERATE statements can refer to these labels, to break out of nested loops or skip to the next iteration of a loop. Variable references to variables declared inside these constructs can be of form label.name.

FOR queryexpression DO statements END FOR

LOOP statements END LOOP

WHILE searchcondition DO statements END WHILE

REPEAT statements UNTIL searchcondition END REPEAT

LEAVE label

BREAK

ITERATE label

5.6.5 Condition handling statements

The following condition handling apparatus (as specified in SQL2016) is also supported. The predefined conditions are SQLSTATE string, SQLEXCEPTION, SQLWARNING and NOT FOUND, but any identifier can be used . All of the following can appear where statements are expected, and handlers apply anywhere in the scope where they are declared.

DECLARE CONTINUE HANDLER FOR conditions statement

DECLARE EXIT HANDLER FOR conditions statement

DECLARE UNDO HANDLER FOR conditions statement

UNDO is defined in the SQL standard (04-4.8): it oferrs more fine-grained behaviour than rollback, as it merely removes any changes made in the scope of the handler.

SIGNAL condition setlist

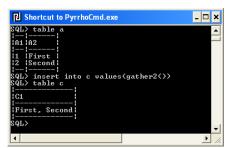
Here the options for condition are SQLSTATE string or any identifier. The setlist allows a set of keywords defined n the SQL standard, corresponding to items in the diagnostics area. For example, you can pass a reason in the diagnostic area using the MESSAGE_TEXT keyword.

5.6.6 Examples

The following functions perform the same task. The first uses a handler, while the second uses a for statement.

```
create function gather1() returns char
begin
  declare c cursor for select a2 from a;
  declare done Boolean default false;
  declare continue handler for sqlstate '02000' set done=true;
 declare a char default '';
 declare p char;
  open c;
  repeat
    fetch c into p;
    if not done then
      if a = '' then
        set a = p
      else
        set a = a || ', ' || p
      end if
    end if
  until done end repeat;
  close c;
  return a
end
```

```
create function gather2() returns char
begin
  declare b char default '';
  for select a2 from a do
     if b='' then
         set b = a2
     else
         set b = b || ', ' || a2
     end if
  end for;
  return b
end
```



5.7 Structured Types

SQL2016 supports structured types. Structured types, multisets and arrays can be stored in tables. There is a difference between (say) a table with certain columns, a multiset of rows with similarly named fields and a multiset of a structured type with similarly named attributes, even though in an element of each of these the value of a column, field or attribute respectively is referenced by syntax of the form a.b . Some constructs within SQL2016 overcome these differences: for example the INSERT statement uses a set of values of a compatible row type to insert data into a table, and TABLE v constructs a table out of a multiset v. The type model in Pyrrho allows user-defined types to be simple or structured, they can define XML data types (e.g. for RDF/OWL use) have an associated URI and constraints.

To use structured types, it is necessary to CREATE TYPE for the structured type: this indicates the attributes and methods that instances of the type will have. Then a table (for example) can be defined that has a column whose vales belong to this type. At this stage the table could even be populated since there is an implicit constructor for any structured type; but before any methods can be invoked they need to be given bodies using the CREATE METHOD construct. Note that you cannot have a type with the same name as a table or a domain (since a type has features of both).

Values of a structured type can be created (using NEW), assigned to variables, used as parameters to suitably declared routines, used as the source of methods, and placed in suitably declared fields or columns.

Notes: 1) The coordinates have been declared as int, so the first point here is not (2.5, 4)). 2) In v7, the last method here must refer to a as id=centrerect.a, not id=a .This is because in the SQL standard (2011, sec 6.6), unqualified names need to lie in the context of a range variable or table name, to which they refer, and so an identifier chain is required in this example.

Arrays and multisets of known types do not need explicit type declaration. Their use can be specified by the use of the keyword ARRAY or MULTISET following the type definition of a column or domain.

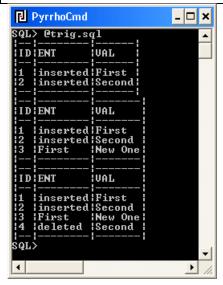
5.8 Triggers

SQL2016 supports triggers.

Pyrrho has built-in facilities to do activity logging (see section 3.5 and 8.2). However, triggers allow for a more customizable approach as the following example shows:

```
create table test1(id int primary key, val char)
create table test2(id int primary key, ent char, val char)
create procedure log(g char,h char) insert into test2(ent,val)
values(g,h)
create trigger loginsert after insert on test1 referencing new row as
a for each row call log('inserted',a.val)
create trigger logupdate before update on test1 referencing old row as
a new row as b for each row call log(a.val,b.val)
```

```
create trigger logdelete before delete on test1 referencing old row as
    a for each row call log('deleted',a.val)
insert into test1 values(1,'First'),(2,'Second')
table test2
update test1 set val='New One' where id=1
table test2
delete from test1 where id=2
table test2
```



5.9 Provenance and extended subtype semantics

Many changes have been made to Pyrrho especially since version 4.4, to allow much stronger internal data types. These are useful for semantic inference. However, Pyrrho itself does not support semantic inference. Mechanisms are being developed to allow semantic tools to take advantage of this extra information.

5.9.1 IRI references and subtypes

Semantic information (from provenance or some other source) can be used to define a subtype, for example, a Pyrrho extension to SQL2016 allows declarations such as:

CREATE DOMAIN ukregno 'uri://carregs.org/uk'

The final string constant is stored by the database as metadata. Subtype information can be examined using the standard SQL2016 type predicate, for example

SELECT * FROM cars WHERE reg IS OF (ukregno)

5.9.2 Row and table subtypes

In an INSERT operation, whole rows or tables can be assigned a subtype using the TREAT function. A structured type can be declared with additional metadata uri information, such as

CREATE TYPE t AS (c CHAR, b INT) 'http://a.com'

Then supposing table A had been created with a compatible row type, such as CREATE TABLE(c CHAR,b INT), we could write

INSERT INTO A TREAT (VALUES ('Ex',1)) AS t

The type of a row can be tested using the ROW keyword, e.g. ROW IS OF(type). Following the SQL standard, the row type for a table or view T is REF(T).

6. Pyrrho application development

This section contains technical information required by database application programmers. For many purposes the first few subsections are sufficient.

For simplicity, it is assumed in sections 6.1-6.5 that the application programmer is writing in C# under Windows or Linux/Mono. Later sections discuss the APIs available for Python, Java, PHP, and SWI-Prolog, all available on Windows and Linux.

6.1 Getting Started

For C#, the programming model is ADO.NET, which is accessible in the common language runtime by

```
using System.Data;
```

Pyrrho provides a small dll (PyrrhoLink.dll or OSPLink.dll) for making the initial TCP/IP connection to the PyrrhoServer.

```
using Pyrrho;
```

and extends the facilities of ADO.NET to handle SQL additional data types such as Multiset and Array.

On platforms such as Mono v1, where System.Data is not available, the Pyrrho namespace is extended to work without System.Data.

In either case, the resulting effective API is documented in section 8.7 of this manual. Note that from v7 the Pyrrho API supports a simple kind of prepared statements, see sec. 8.7.12, but in a different way from the SQL standard, as the prepared statements are stored in the current connection and not in the database.

Unless the dll is istalled in the global assembly cache, it should be copied to the same folder as the application executable. If you are using a tool such as Visual Studio to develop your application, ensure that the project references PyrrhoLink.dll or OSPLink.dll. You may need to browse to the location where Pyrrho has been installed. Visual Studio will then make information from PyrrhoLink.dll available during compilation and place a copy of PyrrhoLink.dll or OSPLink.dll in the same folder as the executable.

If you are using the .NET SDK instead of Visual Studio, then when your application is compiled, you will need to mention the reference to PyrrhoLink.dll or OSPLink.dll in the compilation command line:

```
csc -r:PyrrhoLink.dll test.cs
```

assuming that a copy of PyrrhoLink.dll is in the folder where compilation takes place. It will also be needed for execution.

6.2 Opening and closing a connection

The database connection is provided using an extension to the standard ADO.NET IDbConnection interface:

```
var db = new PyrrhoConnect(connectionstring);
```

See section 6.4 for details of the connection string. A sample is provided below.

The connection must be opened before it can be used:

```
db.Open();
```

Connections should be closed when no longer required:

```
db.Close();
```

An application may use this cycle many times during its operation, as connections may be opened for different databases, groups of databases, or using different roles. By default, the connection operates in autocommit mode where every command is immediately committed. If explicit transactions are used, any uncommitted transactions are silently rolled back when a connection is closed (see section 8.8.20). Two functions in this interface described below are CreateCommand (section 6.5) and BeginTransaction (section 6.7).

As usual with ADO.NET, at most one IDataReader can be open for any connection. Remember to close the IDataReader before calling another ExecuteReader.

For example, the following console program connects to a database Movies on the local server, and lists the TITLEs found in table MOVIE:

Note that SQL is not normally case sensitive: see section 5.2. If you want SQL identifiers to be case sensitive, you will need to double-quote them, and in C# strings, the double-quote will need to be escaped. For more details of the ADO.NET and similar functionality, see section 8.6.

POCO technology is also available. Pyrrho will supply class definitions to paste into your application program, either using the REST interface, or from the Role\$Class system table. If this has been done for the MOVIE class here, the above code can be simplified to:

As suggested by format of the Get parameter, this mechanism uses the new role-based REST features. See section 6.5 below.

6.3 The connection string

```
ConnectionString = filename {';'Setting} .

Setting = id'='val{','val} .
```

If the connection string begins with Files=, this portion is ignored for reasons of backward compatibility for single-database connections. Note that a database file name cannot contain = or;

The possible fields in Settings are as follows:

Field	Default value	Explanation
Base		Used by server-server communication to create a new partition remotely.Not for client-server use.
BaseServer		Used by server-server communication to create a new partition remotely.Not for client-server use.
Coordinator		Used in server-server communications: the transaction coordinator server
Host	127.0.0.1	The name of the machine providing the service.
Length		Used in server-server communication to notify clients of a new master file length. Not for client-server use. The connection is closed immediately.

Modify		The default value is true for the first file in the connection, and false for others. If the value true is specified then it applies to all of the Files in the current connection string.
Port	5433	The port on which the server is listening
Provider	PyrrhoDBMS	
Role	databasename	A role name selected as the session role. If this field is not specified, the session role will be the default database role if the user is the database owner or has been granted this role (it has the same name as the database), or else the guest role, which can access only PUBLIC objects.
Stop		If a value is specified, this means that Pyrrho is to load the database as it was at some past time.
User		This field is supplied by infrastructure

6.4 REST and POCO

POCO stands for Plain Old CLR Object. In addition to the HTTP REST service in section 3.8, Pyrrho has a RESTful API that supports row-versioning (cp. Laiho and Laux, 2010). The Role\$Class system table (see sec 8.4.1) supplies a set of class definitions that can be pasted into a C# application²⁴. Similar tables Role\$Java (8.4.9) and Role\$Python (8.4.16) provide class definitions for Java and Python.

If a role contains the metadata flag ENTITY for a table, Pyrrho applies some object-oriented features similar to structured types. For example, the versioning mechanism is available in PyrrhoConnect, together with navigation properties similar to those for URL-based web access (see sec. 3.8.2).

For example, if the current role is "Sales", and the table metadata flag ENTITY has been set, the Role\$Class system table might contain C# class definitions including fragments similar to the following:

```
using System;
using Pyrrho;
[Schema(104)]
/// <summary>
/// Class Customer from Database D, Role Sales
/// </summary>
public class Customer : Versioned {
  [Key(0)]
  public Int64 ID;
 public String NAME;
  public Orders[] orderss => reflection.Get<Orders>(this);}
[Schema(320)]
/// <summary>
/// Class Orders from Database D, Role Sales
/// </summary>
public class Orders : Versioned {
  [Key(0)]
 public Int64 ID;
 public Int64 CUST;
[Field(PyrrhoDbType.Date)]
 public Date OrderDate;
[Field(PyrrhoDbType.Decimal,6,2)]
 public Decimal Total;
 public Customer customer => reflection.Get<Customer>(CUST);
 public OrderLine[] orderliness => reflection.Get<OrderLine>(this);}
```

There will be similar entries for the OrderLine class and any class it references. Taking the highlighted pieces in order: (a) The Schema attribute gives the file position of the last schema change for the class: this is used as a check during connection to the database, (b) the primary key of the Customer table is ID, (c) the Orders class contains a foreign key referening Customer, so a customer instance has a navigation property listing all the orders referencing that customer, and the odd-looking fieldname orderss has been

_

²⁴ It is important to note that these class definitions should always be generated from the database and not copied from definitions used in another database, not even a database with the same structure and objects. This is because there is a dependency on the length of the user name of the database owner.

autogenerated from the referencing class name and suffixed by s, (d) OrderDate and Total have datatype information, and the foreign key CUST mentioned above is associated with a navigation property whose value is the referenced Customer instance. The programmer can omit details of classes and properties they do not need in their application and refactor the fieldnames: the class names and attributes should not be changed.

A database connection to the database is required. PyrrhoConnect conforms to normal ADO.NET/ODBC rules²⁵: it is opened for a database, may have a current transaction that can be committed or rolled back. Then instances of these classes cane be retrieved, and new and modified instances of these classes committed, as described below. For exceptions that can occur, see the documentation in section 8.1.

The Versioned base class contains the following data, which is used by the database to check for transaction conflicts when any of the functions below are called ²⁶.

```
public class Versioned
{
    public string version ="";
    public string etag ="";
}
```

This leads to a very tidy RESTful API, consisting of the following methods for the PyrrhoConnect (or Connection) class, where E is Versioned or a subclass of Versioned defined by code obtained from the Role\$Class (or Role\$Java or Role\$Python) system table in Pyrrho. Classically, REST uses the HTTP 1.1 verbs of GET, POST, PUT, and DELETE, and the strongly typed Get and FindXXX methods below are recommended over Get(..).

Method	Explanation
C#: void Delete(E ob)	Delete the given entity from the database table E. An
Java: void Delete(E ob)	exception will be thrown if the object is out of date.
Python*: delete(ob)	
C#: E[] FindAll <e>()</e>	Retrieve all entities of the given Versioned type.
Java: Versioned[] FindAll(E.class)	
Python: E[] findAll(E)	
C#: E FindOne <e>(params IComparable[]</e>	Retrieve a single entity of a given Versioned type E
w)	with key fields w.
Java: FindOne(E.class,Object[] w)	
Python: E findOne(E,w)	
C#: E[] FindWith <e>(string w)</e>	Retrieve a set of Versioned entities satisfying a given
Java: Versioned[] FindWith(E.class,String	condition. w is a comma-separated set of conditions
w)	of form <i>field=value</i> . Field names are case sensitive
Python: E[] findWith(E,w)	and values are in SQL format (single quotes on
	strings are optional in the absence of ambiguity).
C#: E[] Get <e>(string rurl)</e>	The relative url provided should be compatible with
Java: Versioned[] Get(E.class,String w)	the Versioned subclass E.
Python: E[] get(E,rurl)	
C#: void Post(E ob)	The object should be a new entity. An integer key
Java: void Post(E ob)	field will be autopopulated with a suitable value ²⁷ .
Python*: post(ob)	
C#: void Put(E ob)	The object should be an updated version of an entity
Java: void Put(E ob)	that is in the database, identifiable by key and/or
Python*: put(ob)	version. An exception will be thrown if the object is
* M.1	out of date.

^{*} Make sure that ob has been created by the constructor of a subclass of Versioned, or by one of the methods in this table.

²⁶ The versioning is remembered and will be checked even in a later Connection. Explicit transactions should be kept as short as possible since they must run exclusively in one thread.

²⁵ Threading safeguards are applied by the runtime.

²⁷ If the table has some other kind of primary key, use INSERT instead of POST to insert new entities, or use a BEFORE INSERT trigger to create suitable key fields.

Triggers defined in the database are called for POST, PUT and DELETE as if the operations were INSERt, UPDATE and DELETE SQL operations. In the respects noted, the Versioned base class departs from normal POCO behaviour.

As Laiho and Laux observed, excessive caching of database objects in middleware can complicate transaction processing and lead to data coming from a mixture of database states.

6.5 DataReaders

The IDataReader interface is fully described in the ADO.NET documentation. To get an IDataReader, call the ExecuteReader() method of IDbCommand, e.g.:

```
IDataReader rdr = cmd.ExecuteReader();
```

The columns that will be returned in the rows of the DataReader can be accessed using the following IDataReader methods (extracted from the IDataRecord part of the IDataReader interface):

Property or Method signature	Explanation
int FieldCount	Gets the number of fields returned per row
string GetName(int i)	Returns the name of the ith field (the first field is field 0)
Type GetFieldType(i)	Returns the System. Type of the ith field

Before an IDataReader can access any data, the Read() method must be called. Each time it is called, it moves on to the next row of the results if there is one. This function returns a Boolean value: which is true if Read() has succeeded in moving to the next row of data, and false if there is no more data.

Assuming that Read() has returned true, the fields in the returned row can be obtained by indexing the DataReader object. Fields can be indexed by ordinal position or by name. The value returned is a System.Object. If the corresponding value might be a null value, then it can be checked against DBNull.Value (or for being DBNull) before being cast to the expected System.Type.

For example:

```
if (!(rdr[1] is DBNull)) then Console.WriteLine((string)rdr[1]);
```

For languages where casting to different types is awkward, the DataReader interface has a range of functions of form GetByte(i), GetInt64(i) etc. For integers and numerics whose precision cannot fit into the standard types, Pyrrho returns a string representation. If this is expected, then you should test if the value is string.

SQL basic type	.NET data type
Boolean	System.Boolean
Int, integer	System.Int64
Real, Float	System.Double
Char, CLOB	System.String
BLOB	System.Byte[]
Date, Timestamp	System.DateTime
Row, Interval, Array, Multiset	See section 8.5

If indexing by name is used, remember that strings in the programming language are case-sensitive, even though SQL (unquoted) identifiers are not, so you will probably need to ensure your field names are in upper case letters.

The client library uses the DataReader interface with as few added classes as possible. The only added classes are PyrroRow, PyrrhoArray, and PyrrhoInterval. Dates and Timestamps use the DateTime class in the common language runtime, Times use the TimeSpan class for a simple time of day, but Intervals are handled using PyrrhoInterval. The three new classes are documented in section 6.8.

The routines ExecuteReaderCrypt and ExecuteNonQueryCrypt send the SQL string to the server using Pyrrho's encryption algorithm.

6.6 LINQ

Language-Integrated Query was an innovation in C# 3.0. Linq allows queries of the sort

```
var query1 = from t in things where t.Cost > 300 select new { t.Owner.Name, t.Cost };
```

to be written directly in C#.

The Pyrrho support for Linq is therefore inspired by the idea of supporting queries to simple small databases, and avoiding declarations and annotations wherever possible. The client-side objects can be modified using the methods in sec 8.8.8. The Linq support is only for single-component primary keys (they can be any scalar type and do not have be called "Id").

The following complete program works with a database called home, which contains two tables with the following structure:

```
create table "Person" ("Id" int primary key, "Name" char, "City" char, "Age" int) create table "Thing" ("Id" int primary key, "Owner" int references "Person", "Cost" int, "Descr" char)
```

Then the Role\$Class system table (see sec 8.4.1) provides text for the two class definitions as below. The PyrrhoConnect connects to the database as usual, and the database is opened. Two PyrrhoTable declarations form a link between client side data and data in the home database. Then the LINQ machinery is available. (For the program to produce output, there needs to be some data in the tables.)

```
using System:
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using Pyrrho;
namespace ConsoleApplication1
       /// <summary>
       /// Class Person from Database home, Role home
       /// </summary>
       public class Person {
         public System.Int64 Id; // primary key
         public System.String Name;
         public System.String City;
         public System.Int64 Age;
       /// <summarv>
       /// Class Thing from Database home, Role home
       /// </summary>
       public class Thing {
         public System.Int64 Id; // primary key
         public Person Owner;
         public System.Int64 Cost;
         public System.String Descr;
    class Program
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
           // Data source.
           PyrrhoConnect db = new PyrrhoConnect("Files=home");
           db.Open();
           // constructs an index for looking up t.Owner as a side effect
           var people = new PyrrhoTable<Person>(db);
           var things = new PyrrhoTable<Thing>(db);
           // Query creation.
           var query1 = from t in things where t.Cost > 300 select new {
t.Owner.Name, t.Cost };
            // Query execution.
           foreach (var t in query1)
               Console.WriteLine(t.ToString());
           var query2 = from p in people
                        select new { p.Name, Things=from t in things
                        where t.Owner.Id == p.Id select t);
           foreach (var t in query2)
               Console.WriteLine(t.Name + ":");
               db.Close();
```

```
}
```

6.7 Using PHP

There is an extra class ScriptConnect in PyrrhoLink.dll which is very useful for use with the scripting language PHP.

PHP can be used for building web applications, and then the same considerations as in the last section apply for the user identity of the web server and ownership of the databases. Unfortunately there does not yet seem to be a good way for PHP to work with Mono as a web server extension.

To enable PHP support for Pyrrho under Windows, an administrator needs to issue the following two commands from the folder that contains PyrrhoLink.dll:

```
gacutil -i PyrrhoLink.dll
regasm PyrrhoLink.dll -tlb:PyrrhoLink.tlb
```

(For OSP use OSPLink instead of course.) You need to ensure that your PHP installation is 32-bit and has the php com dotnet extension.

The following steps can be used to access Pyrrho databases from PHP:

To create a connection to a Pyrrho database:

```
$conn = new COM("OSPLink"); // "PyrrhoLink" for the Pro version
$conn->ConnectionString = ...;
$conn->Open();
```

Once a connection is open as above, an SQL statement can be sent to the database as follows

```
$rdr = $conn->Execute(...);
```

The result returned will be a ScriptReader in the case that the SQL statement returns data.

Then

```
$row = $rdr->Read();
```

can be used to return successive rows of the data as variant arrays. If there are no more rows then the value returned is -1 , which can be tested using $is_i(srow)$:

```
$row = $rdr->Read();
while(!is_int($row))
{
         print($row[0].': '.$row[1].'<br/>'); // or "\r\n"
         $row = $rdr->Read();
}
```

\$rdr->Close(); should be called when the reader is no longer required.

\$conn->Execute(...); can also be used for other types of SQL statements.

6.8 Python

OSPLink.py is available in the distribution and enables the open-source Pyrrho server OSPSvr to be accessed from Python 3.4 clients. The API has similarities to Pyrrho's version of ADO.NET as documented in section 8.8, and the following subsections are numbered similarly to those of section 8.8 in a conscious attempt to show the relationship.

Since version 5.4 of Pyrrho, thread-safety is enforced by the OSPLink.py library. The connection object can be shared between threads. But a connection can have at most one transaction and/or command active at any time, and these cannot be shared between threads. As a result, the methods noted below will block until the connection is available.

To use OSPLink.py, place it in the same folder as your Python script.

For example:

```
from OSPLink import *
from builtins import print
conn = PyrrhoConnect("Files=Temp;User=Fred")
conn.open()
try:
    conn.act("create table a(b date)")
except DatabaseError as e:
   print(e.message)
conn.act("insert into a values(current_date)")
com = conn.createCommand()
com.commandText = 'select * from a'
rdr = com.executeReader()
while rdr.read():
   print(rdr.val(0))
rdr.close()
print("Done")
```

6.8.1 DatabaseError

Attribute	Explanation
dict info	Information placed in the error: see section 8.1.2
str message	The message text: see section 8.1.1
str sig	The SQLSTATE

6.8.2 (Date)

OSPLink.py uses the Python date class.

6.8.3 DocArray

Attribute	Explanation
build(ob)	Append the attributes of ob not starting with _ to this document; the process recursively builds embedded Documents and DocArrays for structured values
bytes()	Create the Bson representation of this DocArray
cls[] _extract(cls)	Construct an array of cls objects from this
fromBson(bytes)	Append the given Bson data to an empty DocArray
list items	The items of the DocArray
parse(str)	Append items from the given string to this DocArray
str()	Create the Json representation of this DocArray

6.8.4 Document

Attribute	Explanation
build(ob)	Append the attributes of ob not starting with _ to this document; the process recursively builds embedded Documents and DocArrays for structured values
bytes()	Create the Bson representation of this document
cls _extract(cls)	Construct an object of type cls from this
fromBson(bytes)	Append the given Bson data to this document
list fields	Each field is a pair (key,value)
parse(str)	Append fields from the given string into this document
str()	Create the Json representation of this document

6.8.5 DocumentException

This subclass of Exception is used to report parsing errors in the Document.parse method.

6.8.6 (ExcludeAttribute)

There is no analogue to C# attributes/Java annotations in Python.

6.8.7 (Field Attribute)

There is no analogue to C# attributes/Java annotations in Python.

6.8.8 (KeyAttribute)

There is no analogue to C# attributes/Java annotations in Python. But a model class declaration can specify the list of primaryKey fields.

6.8.9 PyrrhoArray

Attribute	Explanation
str kind	The domain name if defined
list data	The items in the array

6.8.10 PyrrhoColumn

Attribute	Explanation
str columnName	The name of the column
str caption	The name of the column
str datatypename	The domain or type name of the column
int type	The PyrrhoDbType of the column (see sec 6.8.13)

6.8.11 PyrrhoCommand

Attribute	Explanation
str commandText	The SQL statement for the Command
PyrrhoConnect conn	The connection
PyrrhoReader ExecuteReader()	Initiates a database SELECT and returns a reader for the returned data
	(as in IDataReader). Will block until the connection is available.
int ExecuteNonQuery()	Initiates some other sort of Sql statement and returns the number of
	rows affected. Will block until the connection is available.

6.8.12 PyrrhoConnect

Attribute	Explanation
int Act(sql)	Convenient shortcut to construct a PyrrhoCommand and call ExecuteNonQuery on it. Will block untiul the connection is available.
PyrrhoTransaction BeginTransaction()	Start a new isolated transaction (like IDbTransaction). Will block until the connection is available.
bool Check(ch) bool Check(ch, rc)	Check to see if a given Versioned rowCheck string is still current, i.e. the row has not been modified by a later transaction. (See sec 5.2.3 and 8.8.21). The second version shown also tests the readCheck. (There is no need to perform a check unless the Versioned data is from a previous transaction.)
Close()	Close the channel to the database engine
str connectionString	Get the connection string for the connection
PyrrhoCommand CreateCommand()	Create an object for carrying out an Sql command (as in IDbCommand).
Delete(ob)	Delete (drop) a Versioned object from the database. Will block until the connection is available.
list FindAll(cls)	Retrieve all of the instances of the given Versioned class. Will block until the connection is available.
object FindOne(cls,key)	Retrieve the single instance of the given Versioned class with the given key (key is a list) Will block until the connection is available.

list FindWith(cls,cond)	Retrieve a list of instances of the given Versioned class that satisfy the given SQL condition. Will block until the connection is available.
list Get(cls,rurl)	The rurl should be the portion of a REST url following the Role component, targeting class cls in the client application. Will block until the connection is available.
void Open()	Open the channel to the database engine
Post(ob)	The object should be a new Versioned object to be entered in a base table. If autoKey is set key field(s) containing default values (0,"" etc) in ob are overwritten with suitable new value(s). Will block until the connection is available.
Put(ob)	The given object is an updated Versioned object that should be used to update the database. Will block until the connection is available.
PyrrhoConnect(cs)	Create a new PyrrhoConnect with the given connection string. Documentation about the connection string is in section 6.3, except that for Python you should supply the User field.
list Update(cls,w,u)	Specifies a Document update operation on a Versioned class containing documents. Documents matching w are updated according to the operations in u, and the set of modified objects is returned. Will block until the connection is available.

6.8.13 PyrrhoDbType

member	int
DBNull	0
Integer	1
Decimal	2
String	3
Timestamp	4
Blob	5
Row	6
Array	7
Real	8
Bool	9
Interval	10
Time	11
Date	12
UDType	13
Multiset	14
Xml	15
Document	16

6.8.14 PyrrhoInterval

Attribute	Explanation
int years	The years part of the time interval
int months	The months part of the time interval
long ticks	The ticks part of the time interval

6.8.15 (PyrrhoParameter)

Not implemented.

6.8.16 (PyrrhoParameterCollection)

Not implemented.

6.8.17 PyrrhoReader

Attribute	Explanation
close()	Close the reader

object col(nm)	Get the value in the column with name nm in the current row
bool read()	Get the next row of data into the reader. Return False if none.
PyrrhoRow row	Get the current row
PyrrhoTable schema	Get the schema for the rows
str type(i)	Get the subtypename of val(i)
object val(i)	Get the value in the ith column of the current row

6.8.18 PyrrhoRow

Attribute	Explanation
object col(nm)	Get the value in the column with name nm
str check	Get the check string if any
int version	Get the row version if any
str type(i)	Get the subtypename of the value in the ith column
object val(i)	Get the value in the ith column

6.8.19 PyrrhoTable

Attribute	Explanation
PyrrhoColumn[] columns	A set of columns
dict cols	Maps column names to column positions
str connectionString	The connection string
PyrrhoReader getReader()	Used for structured values
PyrrhoColumn[] primaryKey	The columns that form the primary key if any
str selectString	The select string that retrieved the table
str tableName	The name of the table

6.8.20 PyrrhoTransaction

Attribute	Explanation
commit()	Commit the transaction
rollback()	Roll back the transaction

6.8.21 (SchemaAttribute)

There is no analogue to C# attributes/Java annotations in Python. But a model class definition can specify a schemaKey value.

6.8.22 Versioned

Attribute	Explanation
str rowCheck	A string giving the server's row version validator. For Pyrrho this is
	a comma-separated list of form dbname:defpos:lasttrans
str readCheck	A validator to check that the query used to retrieve the data would
	still return the same results. This is conservative: ihe validation will
	fail if the server is unable to provide this guarantee. The server takes
	account of all data read during the transaction that gave the validator.

6.8.23 WebCtlr

This class is similar to WebCtlr in the AWebSvr library. Your controllers will derive from this class. The base class implementations of get, post, put, and delete do nothing and return an empty string.

Attribute	Explanation
bool allowAnonymous()	The base implementation returns false, but anonymous logins are always allowed if no login page is supplied
	(Pages/Login.htm or Pages/Login.html).
str delete(ws, ps)	Do a Delete for the given WebSvc and parameters
str get(ws, ps)	Do a Get for the given WebSvc and parameters
str post(ws, ps)	Do a Post for the given WebSvc and parameters ([0] is the posted data)

str put(ws, ps)	Do a Put for the given WebSvc and parameters ([0] is the
	posted data)

6.8.24 WebSvc

This class is similar to WebSvc in the AWebSvr library. In this library it is a subclass of BaseHTTPHandler. Your custom web server/service instance(s) will indirectly be subclasses of this class, so will have access to its protected fields and methods documented here.

Your sublass will typically organise connection(s) to the DBMS being used. The connection can be for the service or for the request, and so should be set up in an override of the open method, using server or client credentials respectively. (The normal case with the AWebSvr library is to use an embedded DBMS, but this Python API currently supports only OSPSvr, the server edition of Pyrrho.)

Field	Explanation
bool authenticated()	Is called to enforce authentication, if there is a login page
	and there is no controller for the request or the
	controller's allowAnonymous() returns false. The default
	implementation populates the WebSvc's user and
	password and your override can look up the credentials supplied.
close()	Can be overridden to release request-specific resources.
str getData()	Extracts the HTTP data supplied with the request: a URL
-	component beginning with { will be converted to a
	Document.
log(verb, url, postData)	Write a log entry for the current controller method. The
	default implementation appends this information to
	Log.txt together with the user identity and timestamp.
open ()	Can be overridden by a subclass, e.g. to choose a database
	connection for the current request. The default
	implementation does nothing.
str password	The client's claimed credentials. See authenticated()
serve()	Calls the requested method using the above templates.
	Don't call this method directly.
str user	The client's claimed credentials. See authenticated()

6.8.25 WebSvr

This class is similar to WebSvr in the AWebSvr library. Your custom web server should be a subclass of WebSvr, and WebSvr is a subclass of WebSvc and hence of BaseHTTPHandler. It defines the URL address (hostname and port number) for the service. If your service is multi-threaded, you can override the Factory method to return a new instance of your WebSvc subclass. Finally, call the Server method to start the service loop.

Field	Explanation
WebSvc factory ()	Can be overridden by a subclass to create a new
	service instance. The default implementation returns
	self (for a single-threaded server).
server(address,port)	Starts the server listening on the given address and
	port.

6.9 The Java Library

The Pyrrho Java Connector PyrrhoJC and the org.pyrrhodb.* package have been significantly modified as of September 2018 as a replacement for java.sql.*. Work will continue to implement less-used parts of the Java SE API. There is no intention to implement any parts of Java EE, because the data model and transactions are defined by the database, not by middleware components.

PyrrhoJC.jar is contained in PyrrhoJC\dist in the Open Source Distribution of Pyrrho. It is best to extract this file where your Java project is and compile and execute with

```
javac -cp . xxxx.java
java -cp . xxxx
```

For example, assuming the OpenSource Pyrrho server is running on the local machine, and permits guest access to a database called def, JCTest.java could contain:

```
import org.pyrrhodb.*;
public class JCTest
  static Connection conn;
 public static void main(String args[]) throws Exception
  {
      conn = DriverManager.getConnection ("def", "Student", "password");
      CreateTable();
      AddData();
      ShowTable();
      conn.close();
  }
  static void CreateTable() throws Exception
      Statement stmt = conn.createStatement();
           stmt.executeUpdate("drop table a");
       } catch (Exception e) {}
        stmt.executeUpdate("create table a(b int,c char)");
  }
  static void AddData() throws Exception
      Statement stmt = conn.createStatement();
      stmt.executeUpdate("insert into a values(1, 'One'),(2, 'Two')");
  static void ShowTable()
     try {
       Statement stmt = conn.createStatement();
       ResultSet rs = stmt.executeQuery("select * from a");
       while (rs.next())
       {
            System.out.println(""+rs.getInt("B")+"; "+rs.getString("C"));
        }
       rs.close();
    }
    catch(Exception e)
    {
        System.out.println(e.getMessage());
    }
  }
}
```

For security reasons, the Windows version of the C# and Python client libraries supplies the current Windows account name as the user name for a session and this is generally of form DOMAIN\username. The Java API does the same (and ignores the supplied username and password supplied by the API), but unfortunately only gets the username part. This affects the ownership of the database and objects created, and limits access to the Log\$ tables, although, if the database security settings have not been defined, any login will be allowed to use the default role of the database. Currently Java clients can only use the default role.

The API currently has 42 public classes: *Bson*, CallableStatement, *CellValue*, Column, Connection, *Crypt*, DBNull, *DataType*, DatabaseException, DatabaseMetaData, Date, DocArray, *DocBase*, Document, DocumentException, DriverManager, *Exclude*, *FieldInfo*, *FieldType*, Interval, Key, NoResultException, Numeric, Parameter, PreparedStatement, Procedure, *PyrrhoArray*, *PyrrhoInputStream*, *PyrrhoInteger*, *PyrrhoOutputStream*, *PyrrhoReader*, *PyrrhoRow*, *PyrrhoTable*,

ResultSet, ResultSetMetaData, SQLException, SQLWarning, Schema, Statement, Time, TimeSpan, Timestamp, Versioned. Those in italic are simply part of the infrastructure and you should not need to use them directly.

The following classes offer a public interface. Many of these are replacements for interfaces in java.sql.*. toString() methods are not documented here.

6.9.1 CallableStatement

In addition to the interface inherited from PreparedStatement (see below):

Method	Explanation
CallableStatement(Connection con,ArrayList <column> outs)</column>	Constructor
<pre>void registerOutParameter(int parameterIndex,int sqlType)</pre>	Registers the Java type of an output parameter from the call. See Types in Java SE documentation

6.9.2 Column

This class is used in ResultSetMetaData.

Field	Explanation
String name	The caption for the column
String dataTypeName	The datatype name for the column

6.9.3 Connection

For the usual way to get a Connection, see DriverManager below. Most operations on Connections use Statements. The italicised methods and fields below are not usually required.

Constants	Explanation
TRANSACTION_NONE	Ignored: All transactions are serialisable
TRANSACTION_READ_UNCOMMITTED	Ignored: All transactions are serialisable
TRANSACTION_READ_COMMITTED	Ignored: All transactions are serialisable
TRANSACTION_REPEATABLE_READ	Ignored: All transactions are serialisable
TRANSACTION_SERIALIZABLE	(All transactions are serializable)

Field	Explanation
PyrrhoReader rdr	A Connection has at most one reader
HashMap <string,datatype> dataTypes</string,datatype>	Known named Pyrrho datatypes
HashMap <string,procedure> procedures</string,procedure>	Known named stored procedures/functions

Method	Explanation
void commit()	Completes the current transaction. See setAutoCommit below.
Connection(HashMap <string,string>)</string,string>	A list of properties such as Host, Port, Files, etc
DatabaseMetaData getMetaData()	See DatabaseMetaData below
Statement createStatement()	Statements are used for database operations. See below.
void Delete(Versioned ob)	See section 6.4
Versioned[] FindAll(Class tp)	See section 6.4
Versioned FindOne(Class tp,Object[] w)	See section 6.4
Versioned[] FinalWith(Class tp, String w)	See section 6.4
PreparedStatement prepareStatement(String sql)	The sql string can contain placeholders for parameters
CallableStatement prepareCall(String sql)	As above, but the statement can be used to call an sql stored procedure.
void Post(Versioned ob)	See section 6.4
void Put(Versioned ob)	See section 6.4
void rollback()	Abandons the current transaction. See set AutoCommit below.
void setAutoCommit(boolean)	Transaction control. If false, ensure that every transaction ends with commit() or rollback(). (If a

	transaction is aborted because of an exception, you must still call rollback().) If true, transactions automatically commit after each Statement, and automatically rollback on exceptions. Default true.
void setTransactionIsolation(int level)	Ignored. All transactions are isolated and serializable.

6.9.4 DBNull

Field	Explanation
DBNull value	Corresponds to SQL null value

6.9.5 DataType

Pyrrho has its own set of abstract primitive data types, independent of operating system, hardware or locale. (See section 8.9.9)

Constants	Value
NULL	0
INTEGER	1
NUMERIC	2
STRING	3
TIMESTAMP	4
BLOB	5
ROW	6
ARRAY	7
REAL	8
BOOLEAN	9
INTERVAL	10
TIMESPAN	11
UDT	12
DATE	13
PASSWORD	14
MULTISET	15

Method	Explanation
short fromSqlType(int sqlType)	Maps Java sqlType to Pyrrho datatype.

6.9.6 DatabaseMetaData

The many constant values defined for this class are not described here. They are not needed, since Pyrrho implements databases in a different way, and comprehensive database metdata can be obtained from the system tables using SQL.

Method	Explanation
String getDatabaseProductName()	"Pyrrho DBMS"
ResultSet getTables(String catalog, String	All parameters are ignored except tableNamePattern. If it
schemaPattern, String tableNamePattern,	is the empty string, the same information is returned as
String[] types)	from the query 'table "Role\$Table"'. The pattern supplied
	filers the table names using LIKE semantics.

6.9.7 DatabaseException

A subclass of SQLException, see below. The method getMessage() (inherited from Throwable) contains a readable explanation of the exception.

6.9.8 Date

This wraps java.util.Date: toString() gives the date in the short form for the current locale.²⁸

²⁸ For correctness, dates with the same short format should be considered equal.

Field	Explanation
Java.util.Date date	

Method	Explanation
Date(java.util.Date d)	Constructor

6.9.9 DocArray

Field	Explanation
ArrayList <object> items</object>	

Method	Explanation
DocArray()	Constructor: []
DocArray(String s)	Constructor: The string contains [item]
DocArray(byte[],int pos,int end)	Constructor: From Bson format

6.9.10 Document

Field	Explanation
ArrayList <simpleentry<string,object>></simpleentry<string,object>	The ordering is significant so it can't be a hashmap.
fields	

Method	Explanation
Document()	Constructor: {}
Document(String s)	Constructor: the string contains { "key": value, }.
	Throws DocumentException
Document(byte[],int pos, int end)	Constructor: from Bson format. Throws
	DocumentException.

6.9.11 DocumentException

This subclass of Exception is used to report parsing errors in a Document.constrctor.

Field	Explanation
int pos	The position in the constructor paremeter where the error was found

6.9.12 DriverManager

Method	Explanation
Connection getConnection(String url,	The url should be a valid Pyrrho connection string, such as
String user, String password)	"Files=myDb" (see section 6.3). The user and password
	parameters are ignored. The user for the connection will be
	obtained from the operating system (on Windows this
	excludes the domain identifier). The role for the connection
	will be the name of the first database in the connection (this
	is the Pyrrho default). Throws IOException.

6.9.13 Exclude

@Exclude is an annotation for fields in a Versioned class. If you add a field to a class definition supplied by Pyrrho (see the Role\$Java system table), you *must* flag it with this annotation.

6.9.14 FieldType

@FieldType is an annotation for fields in a Versioned class. Can be omitted for standard types (see DataType). These are supplied in the results of the "Role\$Java" system table. You should not change them or use them in your own code.

Attribute	Explanation
int type()	The base DataType number (n.b. Pyrrho data type)
int maxLength()	The maximum length (e.g. for Char)

int sca	le()	The scale for numeric types (number of decimal places to right of
		decimal point)
String	udt()	The name of a user-defined type.

6.9.15 Interval

This type is the difference between two dates or timestamps.

Field	Explanation
int years	The number of years
int months	The number of months
long ticks	The number of ticks
static long TicksPerSecond	10000000 (ten million)

Method	Explanation
String Format	Returns the Interval in ISO-9075 format.

6.9.16 Key

This is an annotation for a key field in a Versioned class. This annotation is supplied in the Role\$Java system table. Do not modify it or use it in your own code.

Attribute	Explanation
int key()	The 1-based position of this field in the primary key.

6.9.17 NoResultException

You can throw this exception to simulate NO DATA.

6.9.18 Numeric

Not yet developed in the Java API.

Field	Explanation
static Numeric zero	0

6.9.19 Parameter

This class provides information about procedure parameters. See Procedure below.

Field	Explanation
String name	The name of the parameter
DataType dataType	ThePyrrho data type of the parameter
short mode	One of the values below:
static short IN	0
static short OUT	1
static short INOUT	2
static short RESULT	3

6.9.20 PreparedStatement

This is a subclass of Statement, and inherits its fields and methods. You can create a PreparedStatement with the Connection class, and provide a template for the Statement's command. This can have numeric and symbolic placeholders, called parameters. (This API is currently incomplete. You can use the Statement class directly for any given SQL string.)

Method	Explanation
<pre>void setInt(int parameterIndex, int x)</pre>	Places an int value at the 1-based position shown.
ResultSet executeQuery()	Evaluates the template with the parameters that have been supplied, and calles Statement.executeQuery
int executeUpdate()	Evaluates the template with the parameters that have been supplied, and calles Statement.executeUpdate
void setQueryTimeout(int t)	Ignored.

6.9.21 Procedure

Connection can have a list of known Procedures and Functions for the current database (obtained from the Role\$Procedure system table).

Field	Explanation
String name	The name of the procedure
ArrayList <parameter> parameters</parameter>	The list of formal parameters
DataType returns	The value returned from the Function. NULL for Procedure.

6.9.22 ResultSet

Field	Explanation
Statement stmt	The statement that built this ResultSet

Method	Explanation
void close()	Must be called when you have finished with the ResultSet.
int findColumn(String	Returns the 1-based position of a given named column in the
columnLabel)	ResultSet
Date getDate(int columnIndex)	Returms the Date in the current row at the given 1-based column
	index.
Date getDate(String	Returms the Date in the current row in the column with the given
columnLabel)	label.
double getDouble(int	Returms the double in the current row at the given 1-based column
columnIndex)	index.
double getDouble(String	Returms the double in the current row in the column with the given
columnLabel)	label.
float getFloat(int columnIndex)	Returms the float in the current row at the given 1-based column index.
float getFloat(String	Returms the float in the current row in the column with the given
columnLabel)	label.
int getInt(int columnIndex)	Returms the int in the current row at the given 1-based column index.
int getInt(String columnLabel)	Returns the int in the current row in the column with the given label.
Numeric getNumeric(int	Returms the Numeric in the current row at the given 1-based column
columnIndex)	index.
Numeric getNumeric(String	Returms the Numeric in the current row in the column with the given
columnLabel)	label.
Object getObject(int	Returms the Object in the current row at the given 1-based column
columnIndex)	index.
Object getObject(String	Returms the Object in the current row in the column with the given
columnLabel)	label.
ResultSetMetaData	Get information about the ResultSet
getResultSetMetaData()	
short getShort(int columnIndex)	Returms the short in the current row at the given 1-based column index.
short getShort(String	Returms the short in the current row in the column with the given
columnLabel)	label.
String getString(int	Returms the String in the current row at the given 1-based column
columnIndex)	index.
String getString(String	Returms the String in the current row in the column with the given
columnLabel)	label.
Time getTime(int columnIndex)	Returms the Time in the current row at the given 1-based column index.
Time getTime(String	Returns the Time in the current row in the column with the given
columnLabel)	label.
Timestamp getTimestamp(int	Returms the Timestamp in the current row at the given 1-based
columnIndex)	column index.
Timestamp	Returms the Timestamp in the current row in the column with the
getTimespamp(String	given label.
columnLabel)	

boolean wasNull()	Returns true if the last column read had a value of NULL. (The API
	cannot return a null value directly)

6.9.22 ResultSetMetaData

Field	Explanation
List <column> columns</column>	The columns of the ResultSet
<pre>int[] key</pre>	An array of 1-based positions of the key columns of the ResultSet

Method	Explanation
int getColumnCount()	Returns the number of columns in the ResultSet
String getColumnName(int i)	Get the name of the 1-based i-th column.
String getColumnType(int i)	Get the dataTypeName of the 1-based i-th column.
int getColumnDisplaySize(int i)	Get the display size of the 1-based i-th column (deprecated)

6.9.23 SQLException

Method	Explanation
String getErrorCode()	Gets the SQL condition code of the exception. (This is useful if you want to write a condition handler.)
SQLException	Returns null. (There can only be one.)
getNextException()	
String getSQLState()	Gives the same information as getErrorCode()
str connectionString	The connection string
PyrrhoReader getReader()	Used for structured values
PyrrhoColumn[] primaryKey	The columns that form the primary key if any
str selectString	The select string that retrieved the table
str tableName	The name of the table

6.9.24 SQLWarning

Method	Explanation
SQLWarning getNextWarning()	Returns null. Use Statement.getWarnings instead.
String getSQLState()	Gets the SQL condition code of the warning.

6.9.25 Schema

The @Schema annotation is added to a table, view or structured type definition in the Role\$Java system table.

Field	Explanation	
int key()	The last change made to the schema affecting this structure. An exception will be raised	
	if the database detects use of an incorrect Schema key.	

6.9.26 Statement

Field	Explanation
Connection conn	The connection that created the Statement

Method	Explanation
void cancel()	Not implemented
void close()	Closes any reader associated with the Statement
boolean execute(String sql)	Deprecated
ResultSet executeQuery(String	Creates a ResultSet for a given SELECT or TABLE statement
sql)	Throws Exception
<pre>int executeUpdate(String sql)</pre>	Returns the number of rows directly affected by execution of some
	other sort of SQL statement (does not include effects of triggers).
	Throws Exception.
ResultSet getResultSet()	Returns the ResultSet
<pre>int getUpdateCount()</pre>	Returns the number of rows directly affected.

SQLWarning getWarnings()		Get and remove the first warning for this Statement
void	setCursorName(String	Not implemented
name)		

6.9.27 Time

A wrapper for java.util.Date.

6.9.28 TimeSpan

A time interval measured in miniticks (ten-millionths of a second).

6.9.29 Timestamp

Currently a wrapper for java.sql.Timestamp.

6.8.22 Versioned

The base class for classes known to the database for the object-oriented API (See section 6.4). In Java the Versioned class has no public fields or methods, but is used for transaction safety. If the database finds a version mismatch, it will raise a DatabaseException that explains the problem and mark the transaction as non-committable. The application then needs to decide how to proceed.

6.10 SWI-Prolog

The Open Source Edition of Pyrrho also comes with some support for SWI-Prolog. This is contained in a module pyrrho.pl which is part of the distribution. The code is at an early stage, so comments are welcome. The following documentation uses the conventions of the SWI-Prolog project.

The interface with SWI-Prolog is implemented by providing SWI-Prolog support for the Pyrrho protocol

(section 8.9). The following publicly-visible functions are currently supported:

(section 8.5). The following publicly-visible functions are currently supported.		
<pre>connect(-Conn, +ConnectionString)</pre>	Establish a connection to the Open Source Pyrrho server.	
	Conn has the form	
	conn(InStream,InBuffer,OutStream,OutBuffer). Codes in	
	OutBuffer are held in reverse order.	
sql_reader(+Conn0, -Conn1,	Like ExecuteReader on the connection. Conn0. Conn1 is the	
+SQLString, -Columns)	updated connection. Columns is a list of entries of form	
	column(Name,Type).	
read_row(+Conn0,-	Reads the next row (fails if there is no next row) from the	
Conn1,+Columns,	connection Conn0. Conn1 is the updated connection.	
-Row)	Columns is the column list as returned from sql_reader. Row	
	is a list of corresponding values for the current row.	
close_reader(+Conn)	Closes the reader on connection Conn.	
field (+Columns,+Row,+Name,-Value)	Extracts a named value from a row. The atom null is used	
	for null values.	

7. SQL Syntax for Pyrrho

The following details are provided here for convenience. The syntax shown is merely suggestive in relation to semantics. Full details may be found in SQL2016, but not all of the details in SQL2016 are relevant to Pyrrho. In addition, GRANT OWNER, ALTER .. TO, and SET statements are Pyrrho specific.

In this section capital letters indicate key words: those that are reserved words are shown in a sans-serif font. Tokens such as id, int, string are shown as all lower case words. Mixed case is used for grammar symbols defined in the following productions. The characters = . [] { } are part of the production syntax. Characters that appear in the input are enclosed in single quotes, thus ',' . Where an identifier representing an object name is required, and the type of object is not obvious from the context, locutions such as *Role_id* are used.

There are three tokens: xmlname, iri and xml, which are used in XPath below, which are extensions to SQL2016. These tokens are not enclosed in single or double quotes, but may contain string literals that are enclosed in quotes. xmlname represents a case-sensitive sequence of letters and digits, iri is an IRI enclosed in <> and xml represents any Xml content not including an exposed,] or). In SQL all string literals are enclosed in single quotes, case-sensitive identifiers or containing special characters are enclosed in double quotes.

In this trial version, we try to remove the concept of Query, so that Select defines a RowSet, and a RowSet is a derived Table.

7.1 Statements

```
Sql = SqlStatement [';'].
SqlStatement =
              BEGIN TRANSACTION [WITH PROVENANCE string]
              Call
               COMMIT
              CreateClause
              CursorSpecification
              DeleteSearched
              DropStatement
              Grant
              Insert
              Rename
              Revoke
              ROLLBACK
              SET AUTHORIZATION '=' CURATED
              SET PROFILING '=' Value
              SET ROLE id [FOR DATABASE id]
              SET TIMEOUT '=' int
              UpdateSearched.
```

The above statements can be issued at command level. You SELECT multiple rows from tables using the CursorSpecification. Inside procedures and functions there is a different set. (Note that "direct SQL" statements are in both lists.)

Apart from SET ROLE, the above SET statements are available only to the database owner. SET AUTHORIZATION = CURATED makes all further transaction log information PUBLIC (it is not reversible).

Declaration
DeletePositioned
DeleteSearched
Fetch

| ForStatement | GetDiagnostics | IfStatement

Insert

ITERATE label

| LEAVE label

LoopStatement

Open Repeat

RETURN Value

ROLLBACK²⁹

SelectSingle

Signal

UpdatePositioned UpdateSearched

While .

7.2 Data Definition

As is usual for a practical DBMS Pyrrho's Alter statements are richer than SQL2016.

Alter = ALTER DOMAIN id AlterDomain

ALTER FUNCTION id '(' Parameters ')' RETURNS Type AlterBody

ALTER PROCEDURE id '(' Parameters ')' AlterBody

ALTER Method AlterBody

ALTER TABLE id AlterTable

ALTER TYPE id AlterType

ALTER VIEW id AlterView.

Procedures, functions and methods are distinguished by their name and arity (number of parameters)³⁰.

Method = MethodType METHOD id '(' Parameters ')' [RETURNS Type] [FOR id].

Parameters = Parameter {',' Parameter } .

Parameter = id Type.

The specification of IN, OUT, INOUT and RESULT is not (yet) supported.

 $MethodType = \quad [\ OVERRIDING \ | \ INSTANCE \ | \ STATIC \ | \ CONSTRUCTOR \] \ .$

The default method type is INSTANCE. All OVERRIDING methods are instance methods.

Classification = SECURITY Level .

Level = LEVEL level_id ['-' level_ id] [GROUPS {id}] [REFERENCES {id}].

Classification is added to SQL2013 (*level_id* = D,C,B or A) and can only be specified by the database owner: D is the default. See section 3.4.2.

²⁹ By design in Pyrrho, the execution of ROLLBACK causes immediate exit of the current transaction with SQLSTATE 40000, and premature COMMIT is not supported, so that while ROLLBACK is in both lists above, COMMIT is only in one.

³⁰ See SQL2003-02 11.50 Syntax Rules 16.

```
AlterDomain = SET DEFAULT Default
               DROP DEFAULT
               TYPE Type
               AlterCheck .
AlterBody =
               AlterOp { ',' AlterOp } .
AlterOp =
               TO id
               Statement
               [ADD|DROP] { Metadata } .
Default =
               Literal | DateTimeFunction | CURRENT_USER | CURRENT_ROLE | NULL |
               ARRAY'(")' | MULTISET'(")'.
               (ADD|DROP) CheckConstraint
AlterCheck =
               [ADD|DROP] { Metadata }
               DROP CONSTRAINT id.
Note that anonymous constraints can be dropped by finding the system-generated id in the
Sys$TableCheck, Sys$ColumnCheck or Sys$DomainCheck table (see section 8.1).
CheckConstraint = [ CONSTRAINT id ] CHECK '(' [XMLOption] SearchCondition ')'.
XMLOption = WITH XMLNAMESPACES '('XMLNDec {','XMLNDec } ')'.
XMLNDec = (string AS id) | (DEFAULT string) | (NO DEFAULT).
AlterTable =
               TO id
               ADD ColumnDefinition
               ALTER [COLUMN] id AlterColumn
               DROP [COLUMN] id DropAction
               (ADD|DROP) (TableConstraintDef | VersioningClause)
               SET Cols REFERENCES id [ Cols ] [USING (id|'('Values')')] Referential Action
               ALTER PERIOD id TO id
               DROP TablePeriodDefinition DropAction
               Classification | Enforcement
               AlterCheck
               [ADD|DROP] Metadata { Metadata }.
AlterColumn =
               TO id
               POSITION int
               SET ((NOT NULL)|ColumnConstraint)
               DROP ((NOT NULL)|ColumnConstraint) DropAction
               AlterDomain
               Classification
               GenerationRule
               [ADD|DROP DropAction] { Metadata } .
When columns are renamed, Pyrrho cascades the change to SQL referring to the columns.
AlterType =
               TO id
               ADD (Field | Method)
               DROP (Field_id | Routine) DropAction
               Classification
               Representation
```

[DROP] { Metadata }

ALTER Field id AlterField .

Other details of a Method can be changed with the ALTER METHOD statement (see Alter above). A sensitive type cannot be altered to a non-sensitive type.

Field = id Type [DEFAULT Value] Collate.

AlterField = TO id

| [DROP] DropAction { Metadata }

TYPE Type

SET DEFAULT Value
DROP DEFAULT.

AlterView = SET SOURCE TO RowSet

TO id

[ADD|DROP] { Metadata }.

Metadata = ATTRIBUTE | CAPTION | ENTITY | LEGEND | | X | Y | JSON | CSV | ETAG |

MILLI | MONOTONIC | (INVERTS id) |

([URL | MIME | SQLAGENT | USER | PASSWORD] string) | ((HISTOGRAM | LINE | PIE | POINTS) ['(' id ',' id ')']) | iri .

This syntax is a Pyrrho extension. Most of the options affect query output for a role in Pyrrho's Web service. By default the output is an HTML table. Attribute and Entity if present set a preference for XML output for structured data. Histogram, Legend, Line, Points, Pie (for table, view or function metadata, can optionally supply column ids for X and Y), Caption, X and Y (for column or subobject metadata) specify JavaScript added to HTML output to draw the data visualisations specified. The string is usually for a description, and for X and Y columns is used to label the axes of charts. For RestViews, url and other properties³¹ for the view are given as string literals. For INVERTS the id should be the name of the function being inverted³².

AddPeriodColumnList = ADD [COLUMN] *Start_*ColumnDefinition ADD [COLUMN] *End* ColumnDefinition .

Create = CREATE ROLE id [Description_string]

| CREATE DOMAIN id [AS] DomainDefinition [Classification]

| CREATE FUNCTION id '('Parameters')' RETURNS Type {Metadata} Statement³³

CREATE ORDERING FOR *UDType*_id (EQUALS ONLY|ORDER FULL) BY Ordering

| CREATE PROCEDURE id '(' Parameters ')' Statement

| CREATE Method Statement

| CREATE TABLE id TableContents [Classification][Enforcement] {Metadata}

| CREATE TRIGGER id (BEFORE|AFTER) Event ON id [RefObj] Trigger

CREATE TYPE id ((UNDER id)|AS Representation) [Classification] [Method \{',' Method \}]

| CREATE VIEW id ViewDefinition

| CREATE XMLNAMESPACES XMLNDec { ',' XMLNDec } .

Method bodies in SQL2016 are specified by CREATE METHOD once the type has been created...In Pyrrho types UNDER or Representation must be specified (not both). CREATE XMLNAMESPACES

³¹ Passwords are (deprecated and) obscured in output from Pyrrho. ETAG means RFC 7232, MILLI means RFC 7232 but with a 3-digit fractional part for seconds (i.e. not quite RFC 7231 format).

³² Pyrrho uses such information automatically in the implementation of updatable views and joins.

³³ Functions that return tables have an explicit row type, so the table value returned bythe Statement should explicitly alias columns to match the returns clause, in case table columns are changed later.

is for creating a persistent association of namespace uris with identifiers. Classification and Enforcement can only be set by the database owner (see section 3.4.2).

```
Enforcement = SCOPE [READ] [INSERT] [UPDATE] [DELETE].
```

Representation = (StandardType|Table_id|'('Field {','Field }')') {CheckConstraint}.

DomainDefinition = StandardType [DEFAULT Default] { CheckConstraint } Collate .

```
Ordering = (RELATIVE|MAP) WITH Routine
```

STATE.

```
TableContents = '(' TableClause { ',' TableClause } ')' { VerisoningClause }
OF Type_id [ '(' TypedTableElement { ',' TypedTableElement} ')']
AS RowSet .
```

VersioningClause = WITH SYSTEM VERSIONING.

 $Table Clause = \quad Column Definition \; \{Metadata\} \; | \; Table Constraint \; \; | \; Table Period Definition \; .$

ColumnDefinition = id Type [DEFAULT Default] {ColumnConstraint|CheckConstraint} Collate

```
id GENERATED ALWAYS AS '('Value')'
```

id GENERATED ALWAYS AS ROW (START| END).

ColumnConstraint = [CONSTRAINT id] ColumnConstraintDef.

ColumnConstraintDef = NOT NULL

```
PRIMARY KEY
```

REFERENCES id [Cols] [USING (id|'('Values')')] { ReferentialAction }

UNIQUE

DEFAULT Value

Classification .

The Using expression here is an extension to SQL2016 behaviour, allowing a row expression or the name of an adapter function. See section 5.2.2. A column default value overrides a domain default value.

TableConstraint = [CONSTRAINT id] TableConstraintDef.

TableConstraintDef= UNIQUE Cols

```
PRIMARY KEY Cols
```

| FOREIGN KEY Cols REFERENCES id [Cols] [USING (id|'('Values')')] { ReferentialAction } .

The Using expression here is an extension to SQL2016 behaviour allowing a row expression or the name of an adapter function. See section 5.2.2.

TablePeriodDefinition= PERIOD FOR PeriodName '(' Column_id ',' Column_id ')' .

PeriodName = SYSTEM_TIME | id .

 $TypedTableElement = ColumnOptionsPart \mid TableCnstraint$.

ColumnOptionsPart = id WITH OPTIONS '(' ColumnOption {',' ColumnOption } ')'.

ColumnOption = (SCOPE Table_id) | (DEFAULT Value) | ColumnConstraint .

```
Values = Value {',' Value } .
```

Cols = '('ColRef { ','ColRef } [',' PERIOD ApplicationTime id] ')'.

The period syntax here can only be used in a foreign key constraint declaration where both tables have application time period definitions, and allows them to be matched up.

```
ColRef = Column_id { '.' Field_id [AS Type]}.
```

The Field_id syntax is Pyrrho specific and can be used to reference fields of structured types or documents.

ReferentialAction = ON (DELETE|UPDATE) (CASCADE| SET (DEFAULT|NULL)|RESTRICT).

The default Referential Action is RESTRICT.³⁴

ViewDefinition = [ViewSpec] AS RowSet {Metadata}.

The resulting view may be updatable using UPDATE, DELETE and INSERT statements.

ViewSpec = Cols | OF *Type*_id | OF Representation.

The third syntax here is to define the row type for RESTViews.

TriggerDefinition = TRIGGER id (BEFORE|(INSTEAD OF)| AFTER) Event ON id [RefObj] Trigger.

```
Event = INSERT | DELETE | (UPDATE [ OF id { ',' id } ]).
```

 $RefObj = REFERENCING \{ (OLD|NEW)[ROW|TABLE][AS] id \}.$

In this syntax, the default is ROW; TABLE cannot be specified for a BEFORE trigger; OLD cannot be specified for an INSERT trigger; NEW cannot be specified for a DELETE trigger.

Trigger = FOR EACH (ROW|STATEMENT [DEFERRED]) [TriggerCond] (Statement | (BEGIN ATOMIC Statements END)).

TriggerCond = WHEN '(' SearchCondition ')'.

DropStatement = DROP DropObject DropAction.

DropObject = ObjectName

ORDERING FOR id

ROLE id

| TRIGGER id

XMLNAMESPACES (id|DEFAULT) {',' (id|DEFAULT) }

INDEX id³⁵.

DropAction = | RESTRICT | CASCADE.

The default DropAction is RESTRICT.

Rename = SET ObjectName TO id .

7.3 Access Control

Grant = GRANT Privileges TO GranteeList [WITH GRANT OPTION]

GRANT Role_id { ',' Role_id } TO GranteeList [WITH ADMIN OPTION]

GRANT Level TO user_id.

Grant can only be used in single-database connections (section 3.4). For roles see section 5.5. Clearance levels (D to A) can only be applied to users by the database owner (D is the default).

³⁴ The SQL standard erroneously specifies that the default should be NO ACTION. This option is not available in Pyrrho.

³⁵ Non-SQL, for supporting the MongoDB service.

```
Revoke = REVOKE [GRANT OPTION FOR] Privileges FROM GranteeList

| REVOKE [ADMIN OPTION FOR] Role id { ',' Role_id } FROM GranteeList .
```

Revoke can only be used in single-database connections. Revoke withdraws the specified privileges in a cascade, irrespective of the origin of any privileges held by the affected grantees: this is a change to SQL2016 behaviour. (See also sections 5.5 and 7.13.)

Privileges = ObjectPrivileges ON ObjectName

```
PASSWORD [id] [FOR Role id].
```

The Password privilege (Pyrrho specific) is for access to the database using HTTP, and can only be granted by the database owner. If the password field is blank it will be set by the next request from this user. The optional role identifier provides an initial role for access and implies a grant of the role to the user.

ObjectPrivileges = ALL PRIVILEGES | Action { ',' Action } .

```
Action = SELECT [ '(' id { ',' id } ')' ]

| DELETE
| INSERT [ '(' id { ',' id } ')' ]
| UPDATE [ '(' id { ',' id } ')' ]
| REFERENCES [ '(' id { ',' id } ')' ]
| USAGE
| TRIGGER
| EXECUTE
| METADATA
| OWNER.
```

The owner privilege (Pyrrho-specific) can only be granted by the owner of the object (or the database) and results in a transfer of ownership of that object to a single user or role (not PUBLIC). Ownership always implies grant option for the owner privilege. References here can be to columns, methods, fields or properties depending on the type of object referenced by the objectname (usage is for domains).

```
ObjectName =
               TABLE id
               DOMAIN id
                TYPE id
               Routine
                VIEW id.
GranteeList = PUBLIC | Grantee { ',' Grantee } .
Grantee =
                [USER] id
               ROLE id.
See section 5.5 for the use of roles in Pyrrho.
Routine =
               PROCEDURE id [DataTypeList]
               FUNCTION id [DataTypeList]
               [ MethodType ] METHOD id [DataTypeList] [FOR id ]
               TRIGGER id.
```

DataTypeList = '('Type, {',' Type }')'.

7.4 Type

```
Type = (StandardType | DefinedType | Domain_id | Type_id | REF'('TableReference')') [SENSITIVE] [Level].
```

Any type can be declared sensitive: this property is silently inherited by values, columns, table and views. A non-sensitive object cannot receive a sensitive value.

StandardType = BOOLEAN | CharacterType | FloatType | IntegerType | LobType | NumericType | DateTimeType | IntervalType | XML | PASSWORD | DOCUMENT | DOCARRAY | CHECK.

The last four types are Pyrrho-specific: Password values show as *******, Document is as in http://bsonspec.org, DocArray is for the array variant used in Bson. Documents and DocArrays are transmitted to clients as subtypes of byte[] data, using Bson format. Check is an Rvv cookie transmitted to clients as a string, such cookies are IComparable and can be merged using +. All four types have automatic conversion from strings: Json to Bson for Document and DocArray. Documents are considered equal if corresponding fields match³⁶.

 $Character Type = (([NATIONAL] \ CHARACTER) \ | \ CHAR \ | \ NCHAR \ | \ VARCHAR) \ [VARYING] \ [`(`int \ ')'] \ [CHARACTER \ SET \ id \] \ Collate \ .$

All of these are Unicode in Pyrrho³⁷.

Collate = $\lceil COLLATE id \rceil$.

There is no need to specify COLLATE UNICODE, since this is the default collation. COLLATE UCS_BASIC is supported but deprecated. Other CultureInfo strings (in double quotes) are supported depending on the current version of the .NET libraries: since Windows 10 any valid BCP-47 language tag can be used. This determines comparison of strings and conversion from dates etc.

 $FloatType = \qquad (FLOAT|REAL|DOUBLE\ PRECISION)\ [`(`int','int')']\ .$

The names here are regarded as equivalent in Pyrrho³⁸.

IntegerType = INT | INTEGER | BIGINT | SMALLINT.

All these integer types are regarded as equivalent in Pyrrho³⁹.

LobType = ([NATIONAL] CHARACTER |BINARY) LARGE OBJECT | BLOB | CLOB | NCLOB.

National is ignored, the character large object types are regarded as equivalent to CHAR since they represent unbounded character strings, and of course BINARY LARGE OBJECT is the same as BLOB.

NumericType = (NUMERIC|DECIMAL|DEC) ['('int','int')'].

The names here are regarded as equivalent in Pyrrho⁴⁰.

DateTimeType = (DATE | TIME | TIMESTAMP) ([IntervalField [TO IntervalField]] | ['(' int ')']).

The use of IntervalFields when declaring DateTimeType is an addition to the SQL standard.

IntervalType = INTERVAL IntervalField [TO IntervalField] .

_

³⁶ This is extremely useful though counter-intuitive, as the empty document is "equal" to every other document! ³⁷ The SQL standard says that the national character set is implementation-defined. Pyrrho uses Unicode strings of arbitrary length. The length integer is a constraint during query processing, but strings in the physical database are not truncated. Note that the SQL standard does not include keywords TEXT or NVARCHAR found in some systems.

³⁸ The SQL standard states at sec 6.1 SR28-30 that the maximum precision of these types is implementation-defined. Internally Pyrrho's maximum precision for a mantissa is 2040 bits and for an exponent, 63 bits.

³⁹ The SQL standard states at . sec 6.1 SR28 "The precision of SMALLINT shall be less than or equal to the precision of INTEGER, and the precision of BIGINT shall be greater than or equal to the precision of INTEGER" Internally Pyrrho's precision is 2040 bits. In clients integer values are generally represented as 64-bit integers. The Pyrrho protocol supplies larger valuesas strings.

⁴⁰ The SQL standard states at 6.1 SR25 that the maximum precision of these types is implementation-defined. Internally Pyrrho's maximum precision is 2040 bits with a 64-bit maximum for the scale.

IntervalField = YEAR | MONTH | DAY | HOUR | MINUTE | SECOND ['(' int ')'].

DefinedType = (ROW|TABLE) Representation

| DataTypeList | Type ARRAY | Type MULTISET.

The TABLE alternative here is a Pyrrho extension to SQL2016, corresponding to the difference between a row and a rowset. DataTypeList is an anonymous row type (no column names), also specific to Pyrrho.

7.5 Query or RowSet

```
RowSet = TableReference
| DEFAULT VALUES
| GET [USING Table_id] .
```

The domain of DEFAULT VALUES and GET must be constrained by the context. The GET syntax here is for the RestView feature of Pyrrho⁴¹.

Insert = INSERT [WITH PROVENANCE string] [XMLOption] INTO *Table_*id [Cols] RowSet [Classification].

The VALUES keyword is mandatory if you are providing an explicit TableValue (see section 7.7). For example INSERT INTO t VALUES (4,5), or INSERT INTO t (SELECT c,d FROM e). Provenance is a sort of row metadata that cannot be updated: it can be viewed by anyone with select permission for the table. As in 7.2, only the database owner is permitted to provide a classification: otherwise, if the insert succeeds, the classification of the row is determined by the clearance of the current user, and may differ from the classification of other rows in the table. The column list if present names the columns from the table for which values are provided: otherwise values must be provided for all columns.

UpdatePositioned = UPDATE [XMLOption] *Target_*id Assignment WHERE CURRENT OF Cursor_id .

UpdateSearched = UPDATE [XMLOption] *Target* id Assignment [WhereClause].

DeletePositioned = DELETE [XMLOption] FROM Target_id WHERE CURRENT OF Cursor_id.

DeleteSearched = DELETE [XMLOption] FROM *Target_*id [WhereClause] .

In these four definitions *Target* can be a table or view.

CursorSpecification = [XMLOption] RowSetExpression.

 $RowSetExpression = RowSetTerm \ \{(UNION|EXCEPT)[ALL|DISTINCT] \ RowSetTerm \} \\ [OrderByClause] \ [FetchFirstClause] \ .$

DISTINCT is the default and discards duplicates from both operands.

RowSetTerm = RowSetPrimary { INTERSECT [ALL | DISTINCT] RowSetPrimary } .

DISTINCT is the default.

RowSetPrimary = SimpleTable | '(' RowSetExpression ')'.

SimpleTable = RowSetSpec | TableValue | TABLE id .

_

⁴¹ For AS GET url, the url string is supplied in the Metadata syntax. Explicit column names can be specified using the extended ViewSpec in this section. For AS GET USING id the specified USING table gives some data identifying contributing servers including a primary key and the URL of the contribution as the last column. The row type of the Representation should consist of the columns of the USING table (except the last), and the remaining columns must match the contributed data.

```
RowSetSpec = SELECT [ ALL | DISTINCT ] SelectList TableExpression [FOR UPDATE] .
FOR UPDATE is ignored by Pyrrho, and is allowed in the syntax only for compatibility with other
SelectList = SelectItem { ',' SelectItem } .
SelectItem = [Col '.']'*' | Scalar [AS id ] | RowValue '.' '*' [AS Cols].
Alias =
                [[AS] id [ Cols ]].
The id is an alias for the referenced table, and the column list if present selects columns from it.
TimePeriodSpecification = AS OF Scalar
        | BETWEEN [ASYMMETRIC|SYMMETRIC] Scalar AND Scalar
        | FROM Scalar TO Scalar.
This syntax is slightly more general than in SQL2016.
Subquery =
                '('RowSetExpression')'.
Subqueries return different sorts of values depending on the context, including simple values (scalars,
structures, arrays, multisets, etc), rows and tables.
JoinedTable =
                TableReference CROSS JOIN TableFactor
        | TableReference NATURAL [JoinType] JOIN TableFactor
        | TableReference[JoinType]JOIN TableReference ((USING '('Cols')')|(ON SearchCondition)) .
                INNER | ( LEFT | RIGHT | FULL ) [OUTER] .
JoinType =
SearchCondition = BooleanExpr.
OrderByClause = ORDER BY OrderSpec { ',' OrderSpec } .
OrderSpec = Scalar [ ASC | DESC ] [ NULLS ( FIRST | LAST )].
The default order is ascending, nulls first.
FetchFirstClause = FETCH FIRST [int] (ROW|ROWS) ONLY.
XmlColumns = COLUMNS XmlColumn { ',' XmlColumn }.
```

7.6 Scalar Expressions

XmlColumn = id Type [DEFAULT Scalar] [PATH str] .

```
Value =
                Scalar | RowValue | TableValue .
Scalar =
                Scalar BinaryOp Scalar
                 '-' Scalar
                 '(' Scalar ')'
                 Scalar Collate
                Scalar '[' Scalar ']'
                Scalar AS Type
                 ColumnRef
                 VariableRef
                Scalar_Subquery
                 (SYSTEM_TIME|Period_id|(PERIOD'('Scalar','Scalar')'))
                 VALUE
                Scalar '.' Field_id
                 Scalar_MethodCall
```

```
| NEW Constructor_MethodCall
| Scalar_FunctionCall
| Document
| DocArray
| Xml
| (MULTISET |ARRAY) (('['Value { ',' Value } ']')| Table_Subquery)
| TREAT '(' Scalar AS sub_Type ')'
| CASE Value { WHEN Value { ',' Value } THEN Value } [ELSE Value ] END
| CASE {WHEN BooleanExpr THEN Value } [ELSE Value ] END
| CURRENT_USER
| CURRENT_ROLE.
```

The VALUE keyword is used in Check Constraints, A scalar subquery must have exactly one column and return a single value. The explicit list option for multiset and array cannot directly contain table expressions. A scalar MethodCall or FunctionCall does not return a table. Collate if specified applies to an immediately preceding Boolean expression, affecting comparison operands etc. The AS syntax in Scalar AS Type is allowed only in parameter lists and methodcalls.

```
Document = '{' [ keyname ':' DocValue { ',' keyname ':' DocValue }] '}'.
```

Keynames are case-sensitive and should be enclosed in single or double quotes.

```
DocArray ='[' [ DocValue {',' DocValue }]']'.
```

DocValue = Scalar | doublequotedstring.

To avoid being parsed as a doublequoted string, in a DocValue a double-quoted identifier needs to be part of a larger expression such as a dotted identifier chain.⁴²

XmlName = [keyname':']keyname .

This exposed Xml syntax is a Pyrrho extension (and is different from the XML support specified in SQL2016). As above keynames are case-sensitive but for XML they should not be enclosed in double-quotes: the character set is specified in XML standards⁴³.

```
BinaryOp = '+' | '-' | '*' | '|' | MultisetOp .

|| is used in array and string concatenation.

VariableRef = { Scope_id '.' } Variable_id .

ColumnRef = [ TableOrAlias_id '.' ] ColRef

| TableOrAlias_id '.' (PROVENANCE|CHECK)

| SECURITY .
```

The use of the SECURITY, PROVENANCE and CHECK pseudo-columns is a change to SQL2016 behaviour. CHECK is a row versioning cookie accessible by anyone with select permission for the table.. SECURITY is reserved to the database owner (security administrator) and can be set to a value of type Level (see below).

MultisetOp = MULTISET (UNION | INTERSECT | EXCEPT) (ALL | DISTINCT) .

43 http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-xml/

⁴² In Mongo, keynames and strings starting with \$ have special meanings and can be used to refer to values in the curret context (e.g. "\$a.b"). Mongo is available as an option in the source code.

```
Literal = int
| float
| string
| TRUE | FALSE
| 'X' ''' { hexit } '''
| DATE date_string
| TIME time_string
| TIMESTAMP timestamp_string
| INTERVAL ['-'] interval_string IntervalQualifier
| Level .
```

Strings are enclosed in single quotes. Two single quotes in a string represent one single quote. Hexits are hexadecimal digits 0-9, A-F, a-f and are used for binary objects. Level literal can only be used by the database owner.

Dates, times and intervals use string (single quoted) values and are not locale-dependent. For full details see SQL2016: e.g.

- a date has format like DATE 'yyyy-mm-dd',
- a time has format like TIME 'hh:mm:ss' or TIME 'hh:mm:ss.sss',
- a timestamp is like TIMESTAMP 'yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.ss',
- an interval is like e.g.
 - o INTERVAL 'yyy' YEAR,
 - o INTERVAL 'yy-mm' YEAR TO MONTH,
 - INTERVAL 'm' MONTH,
 - o INTERVAL 'd hh:mm:ss' DAY(1) TO SECOND,
 - o INTERVAL 'sss.ss' SECOND(3,2) etc.

The SQL20111 specifies that intervals cannot have a mixture of year-month and date-second fields.

```
IntervalQualifier = StartField TO EndField
| DateTimeField .

StartField = IntervalField ['(' int ')'] .

EndField = IntervalField | SECOND ['(' int ')'] .

DateTimeField = StartField | SECOND ['(' int [',' int]')'] .
```

The ints here represent precision for the leading field and optionally for seconds the fraction part.

IntervalField = YEAR | MONTH | DAY | HOUR | MINUTE.

7.7 RowSet Expressions

```
TableValue = VALUES '(' Scalar { ',' Scalar } ')' { ',' '(' Scalar { ',' Scalar } ')' }

| QueryExpression
| Table_Subquery .

RowValue = [ROW] '(' Scalar { ',' Scalar } ')'
| Scalar .
```

The Scalar option here constructs a row with a single column whose value is the given scalar value.⁴⁴

 $Table Expression = [From Clause] \ [Where Clause] \ [Group By Clause] \ [Having Clause] \ [Window Clause] \ .$

GroupByClause and HavingClause are used with aggregate functions. WindowClause is used with window functions. From v7 the FromClause can be omitted.

74

⁴⁴ This syntax is called <row value constructor> in the SQL standard (section 7.1).

```
FromClause =
               FROM TableReference { ',' TableReference } .
WhereClause = WHERE BooleanExpr.
GroupByClause = GROUP BY [DISTINCT|ALL] GroupingSet { ',' GroupingSet } .
DISTINCT is the default.
GroupingSet = OrdinaryGroup | GroupingSpec | '('')'.
OrdinaryGroup = ColumnRef [Collate] | '(' ColumnRef [Collate] { ',' ColumnRef [Collate] } ')' .
GroupingSpec = GROUPING SETS '(' GroupingSet { ',' GroupingSet } ')'.
HavingClause = HAVING BooleanExpr.
WindowClause = WINDOW WindowDef { ',' WindowDef } .
Window clauses are only useful with window functions, which are discussed in section 7.7.
WindowDef = id AS '(' WindowDetails ')'.
WindowDetails = [Window_id] [ PartitionClause] [ OrderByClause ] [ WindowFrame ] .
PartitionClause = PARTITION BY OrdinaryGroup.
WindowFrame = (ROWS|RANGE) (WindowStart|WindowBetween) [ Exclusion ] .
WindowStart = ((Scalar | UNBOUNDED) PRECEDING) | (CURRENT ROW).
WindowBetween = BETWEEN WindowBound AND WindowBound.
WindowBound = WindowStart | ((Scalar | UNBOUNDED) FOLLOWING).
Exclusion = EXCLUDE ((CURRENT ROW)|GROUP|TIES|(NO OTHERS)).
TableReference = TableFactor Alias | JoinedTable .
               Table_id [FOR SYSTEM_TIME [TimePeriodSpecification ]]
TableFactor =
               View id
               ROWS '(' int [ ',' int ] ')'
               Table_FunctionCall
               Table_Subquery
               '(' TableReference ')'
               TABLE '(' Scalar ')'
               UNNEST '(' Scalar ')'
               XMLTABLE '(' [XMLOption] xml [PASSING NamedValue {',' NamedValue}]
XmlColumns ')'
               DocArray.
```

ROWS(..) is a Pyrrho extension (for table and cell logs), and the last option above is also Pyrrho-specific and allows a specific list of documents to be supplied. The value in UNNEST is normally an array of rows, but DocArray or Xml values are interpreted in the obvious way.

7.8 Predicates

```
BooleanExpr = BooleanTerm \mid BooleanExpr \ OR \ BooleanTerm \ . BooleanTerm = BooleanFactor \mid BooleanTerm \ AND \ BooleanFactor \ . BooleanFactor = \lceil NOT \rceil \ BooleanTest \ .
```

BooleanTest = Predicate | '(' BooleanExpr ')' | Boolean_Value.

Predicate = Any | Between | Comparison | Contains | Every | Exists | In | Like | Member | Null | Of | PeriodBinary | Some | Unique | [ColumnRef '.'] Document_Value .

The use of a Document as a predicate is considered to be an equality condition consisting of a conjunction of equality conditions for its field names and values.

Any = ANY '(' [DISTINCT|ALL] Value) ')' FuncOpt.

The qualifier DISTINCT|ALL has no effect for ANY.

Between = Value [NOT] BETWEEN [SYMMETRIC|ASYMMETRIC] Value AND Value .

Comparison = Scalar CompOp Scalar.

CompOp = '=' | '<>' | '<' | '>' | '<=' | '>='.

Contains = PeriodPredicand CONTAINS (PeriodPredicand | *DateTime_Value*).

Every = EVERY '(' [DISTINCT|ALL] Value) ')' FuncOpt .

The qualifier DISTINCT|ALL has no effect for EVERY.

Exists = EXISTS Table_Subquery | XMLEXISTS '(' XmlQuery ')'.

FuncOpt = [FILTER '(' WHERE SearchCondition ')'] [OVER WindowSpec].

The presence of the OVER keyword makes a *window function*. In accordance with SQL2016-02 section 6.10 and 4.16.3. Window functions can only be used in the select list of a QuerySpec or SelectSingle or the order by clause of a simple table query. Thus window functions cannot be used within expressions or as function arguments.

In = RowValue [NOT] | N '(' Table_Subquery | (Scalar { ', 'Scalar }) ')'.

Like = Scalar [NOT] LIKE Char_Scalar [ESCAPE Char_Scalar].

LIKE_REGEX and SIMILAR can be supported using directives in the source code.

Member = RowValue [NOT] MEMBER OF Multiset Scalar.

Null = Scalar | S[NOT] NULL.

Of = RowValue IS [NOT] (OF '(' [ONLY] Type $\{$ ','[ONLY] Type $\}$ ')' | (CONTENT | DOCUMENT | VALID)).

Some = SOME '(' [DISTINCT|ALL] TableValue) ')' FuncOpt .

The qualifier DISTINCT|ALL has no effect for SOME/

Unique = UNIQUE *Table_*Subquery .

PeriodBinary = PeriodPredicand (OVERLAPS | EQUALS | [IMMEDIATELY] (PRECEDES | SUCCEEDS)) PeriodPredicand .

See also Contains above.

PreiodPredicand = { id '.' } id | PERIOD '(' Scalar ',' Scalar ')'.

7.9 SQL Functions

 $Function Call = Numeric Value Function \mid String Value Function \mid Date Time Function \mid Set Functions \mid Type Cast \mid XML Function \mid Versioning Function \mid User Function Call \mid Method Call \ .$

All FunctionCalls are considered Scalars unless the returned type is TABLE.

 $Numeric Value Function = Absolute Value \mid Avg \mid Ceiling \mid Coalesce \mid Count \mid Exponential \mid Extract \mid Floor \mid Grouping \mid Last \mid Length Expression \mid Maximum \mid Minimum \mid Modulus \mid Natural Logarithm \mid Next \mid Nullif \mid Position \mid Power Function \mid Row Number \mid Schema \mid Square Root \mid Sum \ .$

```
AbsoluteValue = ABS '(' Scalar ')'.
Avg = AVG '(' [DISTINCT|ALL] Scalar) ')' FuncOpt.
ALL is the default.
Ceiling = (CEIL|CEILING) '(' Scalar ')'.
Coalesce = COALESCE '(' Scalar {',' Scalar } ')'.
Count = COUNT '(' '*' ')'
       | COUNT '(' [DISTINCT|ALL] Scalar) ')' FuncOpt
        | COUNT '(' ColumnRef ')' OVER WindowSpec .
ALL is the default.
Exponential = EXP '(' Scalar ')'.
Extract = EXTRACT '(' ExtractField FROM Value ')'.
ExtractField = YEAR | MONTH | DAY | HOUR | MINUTE | SECOND.
First = FIRST_VALUE '(' ColumnRef ')' OVER WindowSpec .
Floor = FLOOR '(' Scalar ')'.
Grouping = GROUPING '(' ColumnRef { ',' ColumnRef } ')'.
Last = LAST_VALUE '(' ColumnRef ')' OVER WindowSpec .
LastData= LAST DATA.
Table/derived-table function added for Pyrrho v7: the log position of the last table change (or 0 if no
relevant tables).
LengthExpression = (CHAR LENGTH|CHARACTER LENGTH|OCTET LENGTH) '(' Scalar ')'.
Maximum = MAX '(' [DISTINCT|ALL] Scalar) ')' FuncOpt .
The qualifier DISTINCT|ALL has no effect for MAX.
Minimum = MIN '(' [DISTINCT|ALL] Scalar) ')' FuncOpt .
The qualifier DISTINCT|ALL has no effect for MIN.
Modulus = MOD '(' Scalar ',' Scalar ')'.
NaturalLogarithm = LN '(' Scalar ')'.
Next = NEXT ['('ColumnRef')'OVER WindowSpec].
Nullif = NULLIF '(' Scalar ',' Scalar ')'.
WindowSpec = Window id | '(' WindowDetails ')'.
WithinGroup = WITHIN GROUP '(' OrderByClause ')'.
Position = POSITION ['('Scalar IN Table Value ')'].
```

Without parameters POSITION gives a Pyrrho log entry (see section 3.5).

```
PowerFunction = POWER '(' Scalar ',' Scalar ')'.
```

RowNumber = ROW_NUMBER '('')' OVER WindowSpec .

```
Schema = SCHEMA '('ObjectName [COLUMN id]')'.
```

Added for Pyrrho: returns a number identifying the most recent schema change affecting the specified object (including any change to this object by another name in another role). Note the sytax of ObjectName given in sec 7.4 above above uses keyword prefixes such as TABLE. The COLUMN syntax shown can only be used with tables.

```
SquareRoot = SQRT '(' Scalar ')'.
```

```
Sum = SUM '(' [DISTINCT|ALL] Scalar) ')' FuncOpt.
```

```
DateTimeFunction = CURRENT_DATE | CURRENT_TIME | LOCALTIME | CURRENT_TIMESTAMP | LOCALTIMESTAMP .
```

 $StringValueFunction = Substring \mid XmlAgg$.

Normalize= NORMALIZE '(' Scalar ')'.

Substring = SUBSTRING '(' Scalar FROM Scalar [FOR Scalar] ')'.

XmlAgg = XMLAGG '(' Scalar [OrderByClause] ')' .

SetFunction = Cardinality | Collect | Element | Fusion | Intersect | Set .

Collect = COLLECT '(' [DISTINCT|ALL] Scalar) ')' FuncOpt .

Fusion = FUSION '(' [DISTINCT|ALL] Scalar) ')' FuncOpt .

Intersect = INTERSECTION '(' [DISTINCT|ALL] Value) ')' FuncOpt .

Cardinality = CARDINALITY '(' Scalar ')'.

Element = ELEMENT '(' Scalar ')' .

Set = SET '(' Scalar ')'.

Typecast = (CAST | XMLCAST) '(' Scalar AS Type ')' | TREAT '(' Scalar AS Sub Type ')' .

VersioningFunction = VERSIONING '('RowSet')'.

Added for Pyrrho v7, returns a CHECK cookie for the versioning state of the rows in the rowSet.

7.10 SQL Statements

```
Assignment = SET Target '=' Scalar { ',' Target '=' Scalar }

| SET '(' Target { ',' Target } ')' '=' Scalar.
```

For a simple assignment of form Target = Scalar, the keyword SET can be omitted.

```
Target = id { '.' id } ['[' Scalar ']'].
```

Targets which directly contain parameter lists are not supported in the SQL2016 standard.

```
Call = CALL Procedure_id '(' [ Scalar { ',' Scalar } ] ')'

MethodCall .
```

Inside a procedure declaration the CALL keyword can be omitted.

CaseStatement = CASE Scalar { WHEN Values THEN Statements }[ELSE Statements]END CASE

```
CASE { WHEN SearchCondition THEN Statements } [ ELSE Statements ] END CASE .
There must be at least one WHEN in the forms shown above.
              CLOSE id.
Close =
CompoundStatement = Label BEGIN [XMLDec] Statements END.
XMLDec = DECLARE Namespace ';' .
              DECLARE id { ',' id } Type
Declaration =
              DECLARE id CURSOR FOR CursorSpecification
              DECLARE HandlerType HANDLER FOR ConditionList Statement.
Declarations of identifiers, cursors, and handlers are specific to a scope in a SQL routine.
HandlerType = CONTINUE | EXIT | UNDO.
ConditionList = Condition { ',' Condition } .
              ConditionCode | SQLEXCEPTION | SQLWARNING | (NOT FOUND).
Condition =
The ConditionCode not_found is acceptable as an alternative to not found.
              SIGNAL ConditionCode [ SET CondInfo'= Scalar {'.'CondInfo'= Scalar }]
Signal =
              RESIGNAL [ConditionCode] [SET CondInfo'='Value{','CondInfo'= Scalar}].
ConditionCode = Condition_id | SQLSTATE string.
CondInfo =
              CLASS_ORIGIN|SUBCLASS_ORIGIN|CONSTRAINT_CATALOG|
       CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA| CONSTRAINT_NAME|CATALOG_NAME|SCHEMA_NAME|
       TABLE\_NAME|COLUMN\_NAME|CURSOR\_NAME|MESSAGE\_TEXT\;.
GetDiagnostics = GET DIAGNOSTICS Target '=' ItemName { ',' Target '=' ItemName }.
ItemName = NUMBER | MORE | COMMAND FUNCTION | COMMAND FUNCTION CODE |
       DYNAMIC_FUNCTION | DYNAMIC_FUNCTION_CODE | ROW_COUNT |
       TRANSACTIONS_COMMITTED | TRANSACTIONS_ROLLED_BACK |
       TRANSACTION_ACTIVE | CATALOG_NAME | CLASS_ORIGIN | COLUMN_NAME |
       CONDITION_NUMBER | CONNECTION_NAME | CONSTRAINT_CATALOG |
       CONSTRAINT_NAME | CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA | CURSOR_NAME |
       MESSAGE_LENGTH | MESSAGE_OCTET_LENGTH | MESSAGE_TEXT |
       PARAMETER_MODE | PARAMETER_NAME | PARAMETER_ORDINAL_POSITION |
       RETURNED_SQLSTATE | ROUTINE_CATALOG | ROUTINE_NAME |
       ROUTINE_SCHEMA | SCHEMA_NAME | SERVER_NAME | SPECIFIC_NAME |
       SUBCLASS ORIGIN | TABLE NAME | TRIGGER CATALOG | TRIGGER NAME |
       TRIGGER SCHEMA.
SQLSTATE strings are 5 characters in length, comprising a 2-character class and and a 3 character
subclass. See the table in section 8.1.1.
Fetch =
              FETCH [How] Cursor id INTO VariableRef { ',' VariableRef } .
How =
              NEXT | PRIOR | FIRST | LAST | ((ABSOLUTE | RELATIVE) Value )).
ForStatement = Label FOR [ For_id AS ][ id CURSOR FOR ] QueryExpression DO Statements END
                  FOR [Label_id].
              IF BooleanExpr THEN Statements { ELSEIF BooleanExpr THEN Statements }
IfStatement =
                  [ ELSE Statements ] END IF.
              [ label ':' ].
Label =
```

```
LoopStatement = Label LOOP Statements END LOOP.
Open =
               OPEN id.
               Label REPEAT Statements UNTIL BooleanExpr END REPEAT.
Repeat =
               SELECT [ALL|DISTINCT] SelectItems INTO TargetList TableExpression .
SelectSingle =
TargetList =
               VariableRef { ',' VariableRef } .
Statements =
               Statement { ';' Statement } .
While =
               Label WHILE SearchCondition DO Statements END WHILE.
UserFunctionCall = Id '(' [ Scalar {',' Scalar }] ')'.
MethodCall =
               Scalar '.' Method_id '(' [ Scalar { ',' Scalar } ] ')'
               '(' Scalar AS Type ')' '.' Method_id '(' [ Scalar { ',' Scalar } ] ')'
               Type'::' Method_id '(' [ Scalar { ',' Scalar } ] ')'.
7.11 XML Support
XMLFunction = XMLComment | XMLConcat | XMLDocument | XMLElement | XMLForest |
XMLParse | XMLProc | XMLQuery | XMLText | XMLValidate.
XMLComment = XMLCOMMENT '(' Value ')'.
XMLConcat = XMLCONCAT '(' Value {',' Value } ')'.
XMLDocument = XMLDOCUMENT '(' Value ')'.
XMLElement = XMLELEMENT '(' NAME id [ ',' Namespace ] [ ',' AttributeSpec ] { ',' Value } ')' .
Namespace = XMLNAMESPACES '(' NamespaceDefault | ( string AS id {',' string AS id }) ')'.
Name space Default = (DEFAULT string) | (NO DEFAULT).
AttributeSpec = XMLATTRIBUTES '(' NamedValue {',' NamedValue }')'.
NamedValue = Value [AS id].
XMLForest = XMLFOREST '(' [ Namespace ','] NamedValue { ',' NamedValue } ')'.
XMLParse = XMLPARSE '(' CONTENT Value ')'.
XMLProc = XMLPI '(' NAME id [',' Value ] ')'.
XMLQuery = XMLQUERY '(' Value, xpath xml')'.
This syntax seems to be non-standard in Pyrrho but allows extraction from an xml Value using an XPath
expression
XMLText = XMLTEXT'('xml')'.
XMLValidate = XMLVALIDATE'(' (DOCUMENT|CONTENT|SEQUENCE) Value ')'.
```

7.12 Compliance with the SQL2016 security model

7.12.1 Roles

First, the SQL2016 security model requires there to be a user or at least one role defined at any time during execution and allows multiple roles to be enabled. Pyrrho requires a user and exactly one role.

SQL2016 does not permit the set role statement in an active transaction, so Pyrrho deos not treat SET ROLE as an SQL statement: but handles it in the protocol.

7.12.2 REVOKE

The rationale for the following non-compliance is twofold:

- (a) REVOKE should be effective whatever the history, except for privleges that are available to PUBLIC.
- (b) authorised changes should persist even after the authority for them is revoked (for example if an employee leaves, there may be implementation defined ways (as in section 3.5) of recovering tables that have no authorised users).

The following subsection number corresponds to the numbering in the SQL2016 standard.

12.7 <revoke statement>

General Rules

Delete rules 1) to 50) and replace them with the following.

- 1) If the <revoke statement> is a <revoke privilege statement>, then all identified privilege descriptors are destroyed in a cascade that also revokes from the identified user any roles that have the identified privileges. The <revoke statement> may also revove GRANT and HIERARCHY options.
- 2) If the <revoke statement> is a <revoke role statement>, then the identified grantees are removed from the identified role descriptors, if present.
- 3) If the privilege being revoked will remain granted to PUBLIC following execution, the implementation must issue a warning.

8. Pyrrho Reference

There are five collections of system tables in Pyrrho. The Sys\$ collections contain the current system information set, the Role\$ collection is the schema for the current role, and the Log\$ collection accesses the transaction log. All these collections consist of virtual tables, whose data is constructed as required from the Pyrrho engine's data structures. From version 5.0 it is possible to see uncommitted details in the current transaction, so that "defining positions" in these system tables are no longer Integer but String data: the fields contain the string version of the Integer defining position if it is committed, and otherwise contain a numeric identifier preceded by a single quote.

The fourth kind of system table is for reviewing data operations on an individual table. See section 8.5.

There is a set of six system tables that contains transaction profile information. See section 8.6.

All these tables and their attributes are case-sensitive, and the table-names contain the character \$, so all SQL statements will need to use double-quoted (delimited) identifiers, as in

```
Select * from "Sys$Role" where "Name" like 'Sales%'
```

8.1 Diagnostics

Pyrrho implements basic diagnostics management as defined in SQL2016, with a single diagnostics area. The NOT_FOUND condition is signalled if there is a handler for it (no-data is not regarded as an error in SQL2016).

8.1.1 SQLSTATE

Pyrrho defines the following SQLSTATEs, shown here with the message formats for the invariant culture (these can be localised in the client library).

Pyrrho treats many things as errors that appear in the SQL standard as warnings, and imposes fewer restrictions: see comments below. A large number of error messages below (in category 40) relate to transaction conflicts caused by schema changes.

It is permisable to define, raise and handle other condition codes.

Number	Message Template	ISO	Pyrrho	Comments
00000	Successful completion	y	у	Not an exception
01000	Warning	y	n	
01001	Warning – cursor operation conflict	y	n	Not reported
01002	Warning – disconnect error	y	n	Condition 2E000 raised instead
01003	Warning – null value eliminated in set function	У	У	
01004	Warning – string data, right truncation	У	n	01004 is used for fixed length binary data: see 22001 instead
01005	Warning – insufficient item descriptor areas	У	n	
01006	Warning – privilege not revoked	y	n	Condition 42105 raised instead
01007	Warning – privilege not granted	y	n	Condition 42105 raised instead
01005	Warning – insufficient item descriptor areas	у	n	Cannot occur
01009	Warning – search condition too long for information schema	У	n	Cannot occur
0100A	Warning – query expression too long for information schema	У	n	Cannot occur
0100B	Warning – default value too long for information schema	У	n	Cannot occur
0100C	Warning – result sets returned	y	n	
0100D	Warning – additional result sets returned	у	n	
0100E	Warning – attempt to return too many result parameters	У	у	
0100F	Warning – statement too long for information schema	у	n	Cannot occur

01012	Warning – invalid number of conditions	У	n	Not reported
0102F	Warning – array data, right truncation	У	n	Cannot occur
02000	No data	У	У	Not an exception
02001	No additional result sets returned	У	n	
07000	Dynamic SQL error	У	n	
07001	Using clause does not match dynamic parameter specifications	у	n	
07002	Using clause does not match target specifications	y	n	
07003	Cursor specification cannot be executed	y	n	
07003	Using clause required for dynamic	•	n	
	parameters	у		
07005	Prepared statement not a cursor specification	у	n	
07006	Restricted data type attribute violation	У	n	
07007	Using clause required for result fields	У	n	
07008	Invalid descriptor count	y	n	
07009	Invalid descriptr index	у	n	
0700B	Data type transform function violation	y	n	
0700C	Undefined DATA value	y	n	
0700D	Invalid DATA target	y	n	
0700E	Invalid LEVEL value	y	n	
0700F	Invalid	y	n	
	DATETIME_INTERVAL_CODE	J		
0700G	Invalid pass-through surrogate value	у	n	
0700H	PIPE ROW not during PTF execution	У	n	
08000	Connection exception	У	n	See 2E
08001	SQL-client unable to establish SQL-connection	y	у	
08002	Connection name in use	y	у	
08003	Connection does not exist	y	y	
08004	SQL-Server rejected establishment of	У	y	
	SQL-connection	•	-	
08006	Connection failure	У	У	
08007	Connection exception – transaction resolution unknown	у	У	
08C00	Client-side threading violation for reader	n	у	
08C01	Client-side threading violation for command	n	у	
08C02	Client-side threading violation for a transaction	n	y	
08C03	An explicit transaction is already active in this thread and connecion	n	у	
08C04	A reader is already open in this thread and connection	n	y	
08C05	Conflict with an open reader in this thread and connection	n	у	
08C06	Cannot change connection properties	n	y	
09000	during a transaction Triggered action exception	y	n	Pyrrho uses a single diagnostics
0A000	Feature not supported	V	n	area
0A000	Feature not supported – multiple server	У		Pyrrho supports multiple serevrs
UAUU1	transactions	У	n	1 711110 supports multiple selevis
0D000	Invalid target type specification	y	y	
0E000	Invalid schema name list specification	y	n	S071 is not supported
0F000	Locator exception	y	n	T561 is not supported
	1	-		11 "

0F001	Locator exception – invalid	У	n	T561 is not supported
	specification			
0L000	Invalid grantor	У	n	Condition 42105 is raised
0M000	Invalid SQL-invoked procedure	У	n	T471 is not supported
0.000	reference			G 11.1 40405.
0P000	Invalid role specification	У	n	Condition 42105 is raised
0S000	Invalid transform group specification	У	n	S241 is not supported
0T000	Target table disagrees with cursor	У	У	
011000	specification			
0U000	Attempt to assign to non-updatable	У	У	
07/000	Attempt to assign to and wing as lump			DO21 is not summented
0V000	Attempt to assign to ordering column Prohibited statement encountered	У	n	B031 is not supported
0W000		У	n	See 27000
0W001	during trigger execution	**	n	See 27001
0 W 001	Trigger error - modify table modified by data change delta table	У	n	See 27001
0Z000	Diagnostics exception	**	n	
0Z000	Maximum number of stacked	У	n n	Cannot occur
02001	diagnostics areas exceeded	У	11	Camiot occur
11000	Prohibited column reference	V	n	
11000	encountered during trigger execution	у	11	
21000	Cardinaility violation	y	у	
22000	Data exception	y	y	
22001	String data, right truncation	-	-	
22001	Null value, no indicator parameter	y y	y n	
22002	Numeric value out of range	-		
22003	Null value not allowed	y y	y y	
22005	Error in assignment	-	-	
22005	Invalid interval format	y	y n	
22007	Invalid datetime format: ?	y		Diagnostic info added
22007	Datetime field overflow: ?	y	У	Diagnostic info added
22009	Invalid time zone displacement value	У	y n	Diagnostic into added
22009 2200B	Escape character conflict	У	n	
2200B 2200C	Invalid use of escape character	У		
2200C 2200D	Invalid escape octet	У	n	
2200E	Null value in array target	У	n n	
2200E 2200F	Zero-length character string	У	n n	
2200G	Most specific type mismatch	У	n	
2200H	Sequence generator limit exceeded	У	y	
2200II 2200J	Nonidentical notations with the same	У	n n	
2200 J	name	У	11	
2200K	Nonidentical unparsed entities with the	V	n	
2200K	same name	У	11	
2200N	Invalid XML content	V	V	
2200P	Interval value out of range	y y	y n	
2200Q	Multiset value overflow	y y	n	Cannot occur
2200S	Invalid XML comment	y	n	Camot occur
22010	Invalid indicator parameter value	y	n	
22010	Substring error	y	n	
22011	Division by zero	y		
22012	Invalid preceding or following size in	y	y n	
22013	window function	У	11	
22014	Invalid argument for NTILE function	y	n	
22015	Interval field overflow	•	n	
22016	Invalid argument for NTH_VALUE	y y	n	
22010	function	J	**	
22018	Invalid character value for cast	y	n	
22019	Invalid escape character	y y		
2201B	Invalid regular expression	y y	y y	
2201D	Null row not permitted in value	y y	y y	
22010	1.611 10 m not permitted in value	J	J	

22015	T 1'1 . C . 11 '.1			
2201E	Invalid argument for natural logarithm	У	n	
2201F	Invalid argument for power function	У	n	
2201G	Invalid argument for width bucket	y	n	
	function			
2201H	Invalid row version	y	n	
2201M	Namespace ? not defined	y	y	
	-		-	
2201S	Invalid XQuery regular expression	У	n	
2201T	Invalid XQuery option flag	У	n	
2201U	Attempt to replace a zero-length string	У	n	
2201V	Invalid XQuery replacement string	У	n	
2201W	Invalid row count in a fetch first clause	у	n	
2201X	Invalid row count in result offset clause	y	n	
2201Y	Zero-length binary string			
		У	n	
22020	Invalid period value	У	n	
22021	Character not in repertoire	У	n	
22022	Indicator overflow	У	n	
22023	Invalid parameter value	У	n	
22024	Unterminated C string	у	n	
22025	Invalid escape sequence	y	y	
22026	String data length mismatch		-	
		У	n	
22027	Trim error	У	n	
22029	Noncharacter in UCS string	У	n	
2202D	Null value substituted for mutator	У	n	
	subject parameter			
2202E	Array element error	у	n	
2202F	Array data, right truncation	-	n	
2202G		У		
2202 G	Invalid repeat argument in a sample	У	n	
	clause			
2202H	Invalid sample size	У	n	
2202J	Invalid argument for row pattern	y	b	
	navigation operation	-		
2202K	Skip to non-existent row	y	n	
2202L	Skip to first row of match			
		У	n	
22030	Duplicate JSON object key value	У	n	
22031	Invalid argument for SQL/JSON	У	n	
	datetime function			
22032	Invalid JSON text	y	n	
22033	Invalid SQL/JSON subscript	У	n	
22034	More than one SQL/JSON item	•		
22035	No SQL/JSON item	17	n	
		У		
22036	Non-numeric SQL/JSON i8tem	У	n	
22037	Non-unique keys in JSON object	У	n	
22038	Singleton SQL/JSON item required	У	n	
22039	SQL/JSON array not found	У	n	
2203A	SQL/JSON member not found	у	n	
2203B	SQL/JSON number not found	y	n	
2203C	SQL/JSON object not found			
	-	У	n	
2203D	Too many JSON array elements	У	n	
2203E	Too many JSON object members	У	n	
2203F	SQL/JSON scalar required	y	n	
22041	Invalid RDF format	n	y	OWL type extension to SQL
22102	Type mismatch on concatenate	n	y	71
22103	Multiset element not found	n		
			У	
22104	Incompatible multisets for union	n	У	
22105	Incompatible multisets for intersection	n	У	
22106	Incompatible multisets for except	n	У	
22107	Exponent expected	n	y	
22108	Type error in aggregation operation	n	y	
22109	Too few arguments	n	y	
22110	Too many arguments	n		
22110	100 many arguments	**	У	

22111 Circular depe				
circular dept	endency found	n	У	
22201 Unexpected t	type? for comparison with	n	y	
Decimal	1		,	
22202 Incomparable	a types	n	37	
		n	У	
	sion on conversion	n	У	
22204 Query expect		n	У	
	ound in table ?	n	y	
22206 Null value no	ot allowed in column?	n	y	
22207 Row has inco	orrect length	n	y	
	ed and unnamed columns is	n	y	
not supported			3	
	not available for ?	n	У	
	ment of sensitive value	n	У	
	neck constraint fails	n	y	
22212 Column ? Ch	neck constraint fails	n	У	
22300 Bad documer	nt format	n	y	Document Extension to SQL
23000 Integrity con	straint violation	у	y	•
	? referenced in ?	y	y	A referenced object cannot be
23001 RESTRICT.	: referenced iii :	y	y	deleted
22102 FI: 1	.1 1 . 1			
	cannot be updated	n	У	usually integrity violation
24000 Invalid curso		y	У	
24101 Cursor is not	open	n	У	
25000 Invalid transa	action state	y	y	
25001 Active SQL-		y	y	
	action already active	y	n	
	•	•		
	e access mode for branch	У	n	
transaction				
25004 Inappropriate	e isolation level for branch	У	n	
transaction				
25005 No active So	QL-transaction for branch	У	n	
transaction		•		
	QL-transaction	W	n	
		У		
	data statement mixing not	У	n	
supported				
	requires same isolation	У	n	
level				
26000 Invalid SQL	statement name	y	y	
	ta change violation	y	n	
	ception – modify table	•	n	
	data change delta table	3		
28000 Invalid author				N 1 . 9 ! 1 . 4 . 1 9
	prization specification	y	y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra	antee kind	y n	y y	No role ? in database ?
	antee kind	•	•	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra	antee kind antee ?	n	y y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra 28104 Users can on	antee kind antee ? ly be added to roles	n n n	y y y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra 28104 Users can on 28105 Grant of sele	antee kind antee ? ly be added to roles ct: entire row is nullable	n n n n	y y y y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra 28104 Users can on 28105 Grant of sele 28106 Grant of inse	antee kind antee ? ly be added to roles	n n n	y y y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra 28104 Users can on 28105 Grant of sele 28106 Grant of inse columns	antee kind antee ? ly be added to roles ct: entire row is nullable ert must include all notnull	n n n n	y y y y y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra 28104 Users can on 28105 Grant of sele 28106 Grant of inse columns 28107 Grant of inse	antee kind antee ? ly be added to roles ct: entire row is nullable	n n n n	y y y y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra 28104 Users can on 28105 Grant of sele 28106 Grant of inse columns 28107 Grant of inser column?	antee kind antee ? ly be added to roles ct: entire row is nullable ert must include all notnull rt cannot include generated	n n n n	y y y y y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra 28104 Users can on 28105 Grant of sele 28106 Grant of inse columns 28107 Grant of inser column?	antee kind antee ? ly be added to roles ct: entire row is nullable ert must include all notnull	n n n n	y y y y y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra 28104 Users can on 28105 Grant of sele 28106 Grant of inser columns 28107 Grant of inser column? 28108 Grant of u	antee kind antee ? ly be added to roles ct: entire row is nullable ert must include all notnull rt cannot include generated	n n n n n	y y y y y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra 28104 Users can on 28105 Grant of sele 28106 Grant of inser columns 28107 Grant of inser column? 28108 Grant of u updatable	antee kind antee ? ly be added to roles ct: entire row is nullable ert must include all notnull rt cannot include generated pdate: column? is not	n n n n n	y y y y y y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra 28104 Users can on 28105 Grant of sele 28106 Grant of inser columns 28107 Grant of inser column? 28108 Grant of u updatable 2B000 Dependent p	antee kind antee ? ly be added to roles ct: entire row is nullable ert must include all notnull rt cannot include generated	n n n n n	y y y y y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra 28104 Users can on 28105 Grant of sele 28106 Grant of insecolumns 28107 Grant of insecolumn? 28108 Grant of updatable 28000 Dependent pexist	antee kind antee ? ly be added to roles ct: entire row is nullable ert must include all notnull rt cannot include generated pdate: column? is not privilege descriptors still	n n n n n n	y y y y y y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra 28104 Users can on 28105 Grant of sele 28106 Grant of insecolumns 28107 Grant of insecolumn? 28108 Grant of unupdatable 2B000 Dependent pexist 2C000 Invalid chara	antee kind antee ? ly be added to roles ct: entire row is nullable ert must include all notnull rt cannot include generated pdate : column ? is not privilege descriptors still acter set name	n n n n n n y y	y y y y y y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra 28104 Users can on 28105 Grant of sele 28106 Grant of inser columns 28107 Grant of inser column? 28108 Grant of u updatable 2B000 Dependent p exist 2C000 Invalid chara 2C001 Cannot dro	antee kind antee ? ly be added to roles ct: entire row is nullable ert must include all notnull rt cannot include generated pdate : column ? is not privilege descriptors still acter set name pp SQL-session default	n n n n n n	y y y y y y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra 28104 Users can on 28105 Grant of sele 28106 Grant of inser columns 28107 Grant of inser column? 28108 Grant of u updatable 2B000 Dependent p exist 2C000 Invalid chara 2C001 Cannot dro character vse	antee kind antee ? ly be added to roles ct: entire row is nullable ert must include all notnull rt cannot include generated pdate : column ? is not privilege descriptors still acter set name op SQL-session default et	n n n n n n y y	y y y y y y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra 28104 Users can on 28105 Grant of sele 28106 Grant of inser columns 28107 Grant of inser column? 28108 Grant of u updatable 2B000 Dependent p exist 2C000 Invalid chara 2C001 Cannot dro character vse	antee kind antee ? ly be added to roles ct: entire row is nullable ert must include all notnull rt cannot include generated pdate : column ? is not privilege descriptors still acter set name pp SQL-session default	n n n n n n y y	y y y y y y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra 28104 Users can on 28105 Grant of sele 28106 Grant of inser columns 28107 Grant of inser column? 28108 Grant of u updatable 2B000 Dependent p exist 2C000 Invalid chara 2C001 Cannot dro character vse	antee kind antee ? ly be added to roles ct: entire row is nullable ert must include all notnull rt cannot include generated pdate : column ? is not privilege descriptors still acter set name op SQL-session default et action termination	n n n n n n y y	y y y y y y y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra 28104 Users can on 28105 Grant of sele 28106 Grant of inser columns 28107 Grant of inser column? 28108 Grant of u updatable 2B000 Dependent p exist 2C000 Invalid chara 2C001 Cannot dro character vse 2D000 Invalid conner 2E000 Invalid conner	antee kind antee ? ly be added to roles ct: entire row is nullable ert must include all notnull rt cannot include generated pdate : column ? is not privilege descriptors still acter set name op SQL-session default et action termination ection name	n n n n n n y y y y	y y y y y y y y y y y	No role ? in database ?
28101 Unknown gra 28102 Unknown gra 28104 Users can on 28105 Grant of sele 28106 Grant of inser columns 28107 Grant of inser column? 28108 Grant of undatable 2B000 Dependent prexist 2C000 Invalid chara 2C001 Cannot dro character vse 2D000 Invalid connections 2E104 Database is reserved.	antee kind antee ? ly be added to roles ct: entire row is nullable ert must include all notnull rt cannot include generated pdate : column ? is not privilege descriptors still acter set name op SQL-session default et action termination ection name	n n n n n n y y y y	y y y y y y n n n	No role ? in database ?

2E106	This operation requires a single-	n	У	
•=	database session			
2E108	Stop time was specified, so database is	n	У	
	read-only			
2E110	Unauthorized HTTP access	n	У	
2E111	User ? can access no columns of table ?	n	У	
2E201	Connection is not open	n	У	See also 080nn
2E202	A reader is already open	n	У	
2E203	Unexpected reply	n	У	
2E204	Bad data type ? (internal)	n	y	
2E205	Stream closed	n	У	
2E206	Internal error: ?	n	у	
2E208	Badly formatted connection string?	n	y	
2E209	Unexpected element ? in connection	n	y	
	string		,	
2E210	LOCAL database server does not	n	y	
	support distributed or partitioned		,	
	operation			
2E300	The calling assembly does not have	n	v	
2L300	type?	n	У	
2E301	* *	10	33	
2E301		n	У	
25202	constructor			
2E302	Type? doesn't define field?	n	У	
2E303	Types ? and ? do not match	n	У	DECE :
2E304	Get rurl should begine with /	n	У	REST service
2E305	No data returned by rurl?	n	У	REST service
2E307	Obtain an up-to-date schema for ? from	n	У	
	Role\$Class			
2F000	SQL routine exception	У	n	
2F002	Modifying SQL-data not permitted	У	n	
2F003	Prohibited SQL-statement attempted	У	У	
2F004	Reading SQL-data not permitted	У	n	
2F005	Function executed no return statement	У	n	
2H000	Invalid collation name	У	у	
30000	Invalid SQL statement identifier	У	n	
33000	Invalid SQL descriptor name	У	у	
33001	Error in prepared statement parameters	n	у	
34000	Invalid cursor name	y	у	
35000	Invalid condition number	y	n	
36000	Cursor sensitivity exception	y	n	
36001	Cursor sensitivity exception – request	y	n	
	rejected	J		
36002	Cursor sensitivity exception – request	y	n	
50002	failed	3		
38000	External routine exception	v	n	
38001	External routine – containing SQL not	y y	n	
30001	permitted	y	11	
20002				
38002	External routine – modifying SQL-data	У	n	
20002	not permitted			
38003	External routine – prohiobited SQL-	У	n	
20004	statement attempted			
38004	External routine – reading SQL-data	У	n	
	not permitted			
39000	External routine invocation exception	У	n	
39004	External routine invocation – null value	У	n	
	not allowed			
3B000	Savepoint exception	y	n	
3B001	Savepoint exception – invalid	y	n	
	specification			
3B002	Too many savepoints	y	n	
	· •	-		

20000	A 11			
3C000	Ambiguous cursor name	У	n	
3D000	Invalid catalog specification	У	У	
3D001	Database ? not open	n	У	
3D005	Requested operation not supported by this edition of Pyrrho	n	У	
3D006	Database ? incorrectly terminated or damaged	n	у	
3D007	Database is not append storage	n	у	Server is append storage version
3D008	Database is append storage	n	y	Server is not for append storage
3D010	Invalid Password	n	y	11
3F000	Invalid schema name	y	n	
40000	Transaction rollback	y	у	
40001	Transaction Serialisation Failure	у	у	
40002	Transaction rollback – integrity constraint violation	y	n	
40003	Transaction rollback – statement completion unknown	y	у	
40004	Transaction rollback – triggered action exception	у	n	
40005	Transaction rollback – new key conflict with empty query	n	у	
40006	Transaction conflict: Read constraint for ?	n	у	
40007	Transaction conflict: Read conflict for ?	n	у	
40008	Transaction conflict: Read conflict for	n	y	
	table ?		•	
40009	Transaction conflict: Read conflict for record?	n	У	
40010	Object ? has just been dropped	n	у	
40011	Supertype ? has just been dropped	n	у	
40012	Table ? has just been dropped	n	y	
40013	Column? has just been dropped	n	y	
40014	Record? has just been deleted	n	y	
40015	Type ? has just been dropped	n	y	
40016	Domain ? has just been dropped	n	У	
40017	Index ? has just been dropped	n	У	
40021	Supertype? has just been changed	n	У	
40022	Another domain? has just been defined	n	У	
40023	Period? has just been changed	n	У	
40024	Versioning has just been defined	n	У	
40025	Table ? has just been altered	n	У	
40026	Integrity constraint: ? has just been added	n	У	
40027	Integrity constraint: ? has just been referenced	n	У	
40029	Record? has just been updated	n	У	
40030	A conflicting table ? has just been defined	n	У	
40031	A conflicting view ? has just been defined	n	У	
40032	A conflicting object ? has just been defined	n	У	
40033	A conflicting trigger for ? has just been defined	n	У	
40034	Table ? has just been renamed	n	у	
40035	A conflicting role ? has just been	n	У	
40036	defined A conflicting routine ? has just been	n	у	
40037	defined An ordering now uses function?	n	у	

40038	Type ? has just been renamed	n	у
40039	A conflicting method ? for ? has just	n	y
	been defined		
40040	A conflicting period for ? has just been	n	y
	defined		•
40041	Conflicting metadata for ? has just been	n	у
	defined		
40042	A conflicting index for ? has just been	n	у
	defined		,
40043	Columns of table ? have just been	n	у
.00.0	changed		,
40044	Column ? has just been altered	n	у
40045	A conflicting column ? has just been	n	y
10015	defined	11	J
40046	A conflicting check? has just been	n	у
40040	defined	11	y
40047	Target object ? has just been renamed	n	*7
40047	A conflicting ordering for ? has just		У
40046	been defined	n	У
40049			
40049	Ordering definition conflicts with drop	n	У
40050	of?		
40050	A conflicting namespace change has	n	У
40051	occurred		
40051	Conflict with grant/revoke on ?	n	У
40052	Conflicting routine modify for ?	n	У
40053	Domain ? has just been used for insert	n	У
40054	Domain ? has just been used for update	n	У
40055	An insert conflicts with drop of ?	n	У
40056	An update conflicts with drop of ?	n	y
40057	A delete conflicts with drop of ?	n	y
40058	An index change conflicts with drop	n	У
	of?		
40059	A constraint change conflicts with drop	n	y
	of?		
40060	A method change conflicts with drop of	n	y
	type?		
40068	Domain ? has just been altered,	n	y
	conflicts with drop		
40069	Method ? has just been changed,	n	y
	conflicts with drop		
40070	A new ordering conflicts with drop of	n	у
	type?		•
40071	A period definition conflicts with drop	n	y
	of?		•
40072	A versioning change conflicts with drop	n	у
	of period?		,
40073	A read conflicts with drop of ?	n	у
40074	A delete conflicts with update of ?	n	у
40075	A new reference conflicts with deletion	n	у
	of?		,
40076	A conflicting domain or type ? has just	n	у
10070	been defined		,
40077	A conflicting change on ? has just been	n	v
.0077	done	11	У
40078	Read conflict with alter of ?	n	17
40078	Insert conflict with alter of?	n	y
40079	Update conflict with alter of ?	n	У
40080	Alter conflicts with drop of ?		У
40081	ETag validation failure	n n	У
+0002	Liag vandauon famure	n	У

40083	Secondary connection conflict on ?	n	y	Remote	connection	snapshots
				differ		
40084	Transaction start conflict	n	У			
40085	An update conflicts with delete of?	n	У			
42000	Syntax error or access rule violation at?	У	У			
42101	Illegal character?	n	У			
42102	Name cannot be null	n	У			
42103	Key must have at least one column	n	У			
42104	Proposed name conflicts with existing	n	У			
	database object (e.g. table already					
10105	exists)					
42105	Access denied?	n	У			
42107	Table ? undefined	n	У			
42108	Procedure ? not found	n	У			
42109	Assignment target ? not found	n	У			
42111	The given key is not found in the	n	У			
10110	referenced table					
42112	Column ? not found	n	У			
42113	Multiset operand required, not?	n	У			
42115	Unexpected object type?? for GRANT	n	У			
42116	Role revoke has ADMIN option not	n	У			
40117	GRANT					
42117	Privilege revoke has GRANT option	n	У			
40110	not ADMIN					
42118	Unsupported CREATE?	n	У			
42119	Domain ? not found in database ?	n	У			
4211A	Unknown privilege?	n	У			
42120	Domain or type must be specified for	n	У			
10100	base column?					
42123	NO ACTION is not supported	n	У			
42124	Colon expected	n	У			
42125	Unknown Alter type ?	n	У			
42126	Unknown SET operation	n	У			
42127	Table expected	n	У			
42128	Illegal aggregation operation	n	У			
42129	WHEN expected	n	У			
42131	Invalid POSITION ?	n	У			
42132	Method ? not found in type ?	n	У			
42133	Type ? not found	n	У			
42134	FOR phrase is required	n	У			
42135	Object? not found	n	У			
42138	Field selector? not defined for?	n	У			
42139	:: on non-type	n	у			
42140	:: requires a static method	n	У			
42142	NEW requires a user-defined type	n	У			
42142	constructor					
42143	? specified more than once	n	У			
42146	OLD specified on insert trigger or	n	У			
40147	NEW specified on delete trigger					
42147	Cannot have two primary keys for	n	У			
42140	table?					
42148	FOR EACH ROW not specified	n	у			
42149	Cannot specify OLD/NEW TABLE for	n	У			
42150	before trigger Melformed SOL input (non terminated		***			
42150	Malformed SQL input (non-terminated	n	У			
42151	string) Pad join condition		***			
42151	Bad join condition Non distributable where condition for	n	У			
42152	Non-distributable where condition for update/delete	n	У			
42153	Table ? already exists	n	v			
T21JJ	Tuolo : unoudy Chists	n	У			

42154	Unimplemented or illegal function?	n	у
42156	Column? is already in table?	n	у
42157	END label? does not match start label?	n	y
42158	? is not the primary key for ?	n	y
42159	? is not a foreign key for ?	n	У
42160	? has no unique constraint	n	У
42161	? expected at ?	n	У
42162	Table period definition for ? has not been defined	n	у
42163	Generated column? cannot be used in a contraint	n	у
42164	Table ? has no primary key	n	у
42166	Domain ? already exists	n	у
42167	A routine with name ? and arity ? already exists	n	у
42168	AS GET needs a schema definition	n	у
42169	Ambiguous column name? needs alias	n	у
42170	Column ? must be aggregated or grouped	n	у
42171	A table cannot be placed in a column	n	у
42172	Identifier ? already declared in this block	n	у
42173	Method ? not defined	n	у
42174	Unsupported rowset modification attempt	n	у
44000	With check option violation	y	у
44001	Domain check? fails for column? in table?	n	у
44002	Table check? fails for table?	n	у
44003	Column check? fails for column? in table?	n	у
44004	Column ? in Table ? contains null values, not null cannot be set	n	у
44005	Column ? in Table ? contains values, generation rule cannot be set	n	у
HZ000	Remote Database Access error	y	n

8.1.2 Get Diagnostics

From version 4.8, Pyrrho supports the GET DIAGNOSTICS statement, giving useful information for the following keys. When an exception condition is handled in an SQL routine or reported to the client, information from this collection is included in the DatabaseError.

CATALOG_NAME	
CLASS_ORIGIN	This is ISO 9075 for conditions whose class is defined in
	SQL2016
COLUMN_NAME	
COMMAND_FUNCTION	From Table 32 of the SQL standard
COMMAND_FUNCTION_CODE	From Table 32 of the SQL standard
CONDITION_NUMBER	
CONNECTION_NAME	This is the Files part of the connection string
CONSTRAINT_NAME	
CURSOR_NAME	
MESSAGE_LENGTH	Computed from MESSAGE_TEXT
MESSAGE_OCTET_LENGTH	Computed from MESSAGE_TEXT
MESSAGE_TEXT	By default, this is formatted when an exception occurs
RETURNED_SQLSTATE	The condition code
ROUTINE_NAME	
ROW_COUNT	
SERVER_NAME	The host part of the connection string

SUBCLASS_ORIGIN	This is ISO 9075 if the whole condition code is defined in
	SQL2016
TABLE_NAME	
TRANSACTIONS_COMMITTED	The number of transactions committed for this connection
TRANSACTIONS_ROLLED_BACK	The number of rollbacks for this connection
TRIGGER_NAME	
TYPE*	The target type
VALUE*	The value type
WITH*	Additional information for transaction conflicts (version
	5.4)

^{*}Pyrrho specific.

8.2 Sys\$ table collection

Sys\$Audit, Sys\$Role, and Sys\$User list all of the corresponding objects in the current database. The Sys\$ tables are read-only and available only to the database owner: the only way to change anything in a database is by means of the APIs provided e.g. SQL or REST.

8.2.1 Sys\$Audit

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	The location of this access record in the transaction log
User	Char	The name of the accessing user
Table	Char	The defining position of the sensitive or classified object
Timestamp	Int	The time of the access in ticks

Audit records are only for committed sensitive data. Entries come from physical Audit records, and are added immediately on access (do not wait for transaction commit).

8.2.2 Sys\$AuditKey

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	The location of the access record in the transaction log
Seq	Int	The ordinal position of the key (0 based)
Col	Char	The defining position of the key column
Key	Char	A string representation of the key value at this position

Key information for audit records comes from the filters used to access a sensitive object. For example, if a record is inserted in a table, there is no applicable filter, the audit record will apply to the whole table, and there will be no key information here.

8.2.3 Sys\$Classification

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	The defining position of this record in the transaction log
Type	Char	The object type
Classification	Char	Readable version of Level as in 7.2
LastTransaction	Char	The most recent transaction for this object

This table contains information for all current objects and data records with classification different from D. The order is not specified. Rows are not included unless the whole row is classified (see Sys\$ClassifiedColumnData). The key in this table is Pos.

8.2.4 Sys\$ClassifiedColumnData

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	The defining position of the record in the transaction log
Col	Char	The Column's defining position
Classification	Char	Readable version of Level as in 7.2 for the contents
LastTransaction	Char	The most recent transaction for this record

This table contains information for current records affecting columns whose classification is different from D, excluding records contained in Sys\$Classification. The order is not specified. The key in this table is (Pos,Col).

8.2.5 Sys\$Enforcement

Field	DataType	Description
Name	char	The Table name
Scope	char	Enforcement flags

By default classification is enforced for all operations: there will be entries in this table only for tables with specified enforcement levels. There may also be an entry for the table in Sys\$Classification.

8.2.6 Sys\$Role

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the current object
Name	char	The Role identifier
Details	char	A readable description of the intended use of the role

(Pos) and (Name) are keys in this table.

8.2.7 Sys\$RoleUser

Field	DataType	Description
Role	Char	The Role identifier
User	Char	A User identifier allowed to use this role

(Role, User) is the key in this table.

8.2.8 Sys\$ServerConfiguration

Field	DataType	Description
Property	Char	Currently one of AllowDatabaseCreation (true),
		SegmentationBits (35), ValueRowSetLimit (0=no limit),
		IndexLimit (0=no limit)
Value	Char	The value of this configuration setting.

8.2.9 Sys\$User

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the current object
Name	Char	The User identifier
SetPassword	Bool	Password will be set on next login. For HTTP authentication this field must be True or False (not null).
Initial Role	Char	The initial Role for the user
Clearance	Char	Readable version of Level as in 7.2

Users are created in the database the first time they are assigned privileges. (There is no CREATE USER in SQL2016.) Users cannot be renamed. (Pos) and (Name) are keys in this table.

8.3 Role\$ table collection

Objects owned by other roles may be prefixed by the role name in order to preserve the key(s) noted for each table.

The Role\$ tables are read-only: the only way to change anything in a database is by means of the APIs provided e.g. SQL or REST.

8.3.1 Role\$Class

Field	DataType	Description
Name	Char	The name of a base table or view, with the same name as the class
Key	Char	A comma separated list of the key columns of this object if any
Definition	Char	A C# class definition suitable for receiving rows of this object. See also Role\$Java below.

Dots in top-level column names coming from views are automatically replaced by underscores.

8.3.2 Role\$Column

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the current object
Table	Char	The current name of the Table or View
Name	Char	The current name of the Column
Seq	Int	The current position in the row (there may be gaps in the sequence
		here due to columns inaccessible from the current role)
Domain	Char	The data type for the Column
DefaultValue	Char	String representation of the default value
NotNull	Boolean	Whether the column has been defined NOT NULL
Generated	Boolean	Whether the column is GENERATED ALWAYS
Update	Char	The update statement for a generated column

(Pos) and (Table, Name) are keys.

8.3.3 Role\$ColumnCheck

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the current object
Table	Char	The current name of the Table
Name	Char	The current name of the Column
CheckName	Char	The current identifier for the CHECK (unique per domain)
Select	Char	The QueryExpression used to check the VALUE

(Pos) and (Table, Name, Check Name) are keys.

8.3.4 Role\$ColumnPrivilege

Field	DataType	Description
Table	Char	The current name of the table in the current role
Name	Char	The current name of the column in the current role
Grantee	Char	The Grantee name (a Role)
Privilege	Char	The privilege granted

(Table, Name, Grantee) is the key.

8.3.5 Role\$Domain

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the current object
Name	Char	The current identifier for the DOMAIN. May have forms such as CHAR(6), U(5005) if not user-defined (see note below).
DataType	Char	The data type
DataLength	Int	The data length (precision for DECIMAL, REAL, INTEGER)
Scale	Int	The scale (for Numeric type)
StartField	Char	The start field (for Interval type)
EndField	Char	The end field (for Interval type)
DefaultValue	Char	String representation of the default value
Struct	Char	Type string for MULTISET or ARRAY or ROW element
Definer	Char	The owning role

Pyrrho creates a new domain for each new type in the database (e.g. CHAR(6)), and makes a special domain for evaluating generated columns. (Pos) and (Name) are keys.

8.3.6 Role\$DomainCheck

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the current object
DomainName	char	The current identifier for the DOMAIN
CheckName	Char	The current identifier for the CHECK (unique per domain)
Select	Char	The QueryExpression used to check the VALUE

(Pos) and (DomainName, CheckName) are keys in this table

8.3.7 Role\$Index

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the current object
Table	Char	The current name of the table
Name	Char	The name of the index (see note)
Flags	Int	Sum of values in table below
RefTable	Char	Name of referenced table (or null)
RefIndex	Char	Name of referenced index (or null)
Distinct	Int	Number of distinct values
Adapter	Char	Name of adapter function or method (or null)
Rows	Int	The number of rows in the index

User indexes are not supported in SQL2016. Pyrrho builds indexes automatically for all primary, unique, and foreign keys (there is no CREATE INDEX) in order to enforce integrity and referential constraints. They have names like U(67). (Pos) is the key for this table

Flag	Meaning
1	Primary Key
2	Foreign Key
4	Unique
8	Descending
16	Restrict Update
32	Cascade Update
64	Set Default Update
128	Set Null Update
256	Restrict Delete
512	Cascade Delete
1024	Set Default Delete
2048	Set Null Delete

The Restrict flags are currently unused, since RESTRICT is the default and is only overridden if CASCADE or SET NULL has been set.

8.3.8 Role\$IndexKey

Field	DataType	Description
IndexName	Char	The name of the index
TableColumn	Char	The current name of the column
Position	Int	Zero-based column position in the index
Flags	Char	Blank except for Mongo

(IndexName, TableColumn) and (IndexName, Position) are keys in this table.

8.3.9 Role\$Java

Field	DataType	Description
Name	Char	The name of a base table or view, with the same name as the class
Key	Char	A comma separated list of the key columns of this object if any
Definition	Char	A Java class definition suitable for receiving rows of this object.
		See also Role\$Class

Dots in top-level column names coming from views are automatically replaced by underscores.

8.3.10 Role\$Method

Field	DataType	Description
Name	Char	The identifier for the type
Method	Char	The name of the method
Arity	Int	The number of parameters
MethodType	Char	Instance, Constructor, Static, or Overriding
Definition	Char	The method body

Definer	Char	The owning role
---------	------	-----------------

(Name, Method, Arity) is the key in this table.

8.3.11 Role\$Object

Field	DataType	Description
Type	Char	The type of database object, e.g. Table, Role etc
Name	Char	The current name of the database object in this role
Description	Char	The object description (at creation)
Iri	Char	The object iri if defined (for Domain, at creation)
Metadata	Char	Metadata for the current role

(Type, Name) are keys in this table. For the available Metadata flags see section 7.2 (page 51 at the last count). The value of the Password metadata (if present) is obscured.

8.3.12 Role\$Parameter

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the procedure or method
Seq	Int	The ordinal of the parameter
Name	Char	The name of the parameter
Type	Char	The name of the paremeter's type
Mode	Char	In or None, Out, InOut, Result

(Pos, Seq) is the key in this table

8.3.13 Role\$PrimaryKey

Field	DataType	Description
Table	Char	The current name of the table
Ordinal	Int	The position of the column in the primary key
Column	Char	The current name of the column

(Table, Ordinal) is the key in this table

8.3.14 Role\$Privilege

Field	DataType	Description
ObjectType	Char	The kind of object for which the privilege is granted
Name	Char	The name of the object for which the privilege is granted: for columns, methods etc this may have form id.id
Grantee	Char	The Grantee name
Privilege	Char	The privilege granted
Definer	Char	The owning role of the granted object

(ObjectType, Name, Grantee) is the key in this table. Tables can have delete permission in this table, but Select, Insert and Update apply to columns.

8.3.15 Role\$Procedure

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the current object
Name	Char	The current name of the Procedure or Function
Arity	Int	The number of parameters.
Returns	Char	The return type (Null for a Procedure)
Definition	Char	The string containing the procedure or function definition
Inverse	Char	The name of the inverse function if any
Monotonic	Boolean	Whether the function has been declared monotonic
Definer	Char	The owning role (body will run as this role)

The Definition starts from the beginning of the parameter list. (Pos) and (Name, Arity) are keys in this table.

8.3.16 Role\$Python

Field	DataType	Description
Name	Char	The name of a base table or view, with the same name as the class
Key	Char	A comma separated list of the key columns of this object if any
Definition	Char	A Python class definition suitable for receiving rows of this object.
		See also Role\$Class

8.3.17 Role\$Subobject

Field	DataType	Description
Type	Char	The type of database object, e.g. Table, Role etc
Name	Char	The current name of the database object
Seq	Int	The ordinal position of the column
Column	Char	The name of the column
Output	Char	Metadata
Description	Char	Metadata
Iri	Char	Metadata

The primary key in this table is (Type, Name, Seq). For the available Metadata flags see section 7.2 (page 51 or thereabouts). TableColumns are found in the Role\$Object table: the Role\$Subobject table is for columns in views and the tables returned from functions.

8.3.18 Role\$Table

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the current object
Name	Char	The name of the Table
Columns	Int	The number of columns
Rows	Int	The number of rows
Triggers	Int	The number of triggers
CheckConstraints	Int	The number of Table check constraints
RowIri	Char	The Iri type constraint for rows if defined

Base tables are entered in this table. Entries are made in Sys\$Table also for anonymous row types, with names such as "ROW(F INT,G CHAR)". (Pos) and (Name) are keys in this table.

8.3.19 Role\$TableCheck

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the current object
TableName	Char	The current identifier for the Table
CheckName	Char	The identifier for the CHECK (unique per table)
Select	Char	The QueryExpression used to check the VALUE

(Pos) and (TableName, CheckName) are keys in this table

8.3.20 Role\$TablePeriod

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the current object
TableName	Char	The current name of the table
Period Name	Char	The name of the Period (e.g. SYSTEM_TIME)
PeriodStartColumn	Char	The name of the system time period start column
PeriodEndColumn	Char	The name of the system time period end column
Versioning	Boolean	Whether period versioning has been specified

8.3.21 Role\$Trigger

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the trigger
Name	Char	The name of the Trigger

Flags	Char	Before/After, Insert/Delete/Update
TableName	Char	The current name of the table concerned
Definer	Char	The definer role for the Trigger

(Pos) and (Name) are keys in this table. Use Log\$Trigger to see the defining code.

8.3.22 Role\$TriggerUpdateColumn

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the trigger
Name	Char	The name of the Trigger
ColumnName	Char	Column for Update

(Pos) and (Name, ColumnName) are keys in this table

8.3.23 Role\$Type

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the current object
Name	Char	The identifier for the type
Supertype	Char	The name of the supertype
OrderFunc	Char	The name of the ordering function if specified
OrderCategory	Char	The string representation of the order category (see 9.2.8)
WithURI	Char	Uri specified in With field
Definer	Char	The owning role

Other details are given in the Sys\$Domain table. (Pos) and (Name) are keys in this table.

8.3.24 Role\$View

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the current object
View	Char	The current VIEW identifier
Select	Char	The current corresponding query expression if any
Struct	Char	The structure type (OF)
Using	Char	The name of the GET USING table if any
Definer	Char	The owning role

(Pos) and (View) are keys in this table. See also the Role\$Object table for metadata.

8.4 Log\$ table collection

The Log\$ tables generally identify all objects by (long) integer values, shown in the Sys\$ tables as Pos, and in the Log\$ tables as DefPos (the defining position of the object, i.e. the log entry which records the creation of the object).

Exceptions to this rule are view, check and procedure definitions, where the actual string used in the definition contains the names of referenced objects at the time the definition was made⁴⁵. The current state of the definition can be obtained from the system tables (definitions are automatically updated if tables and columns are renamed).

Tables in this collection are read-only. They are publicly available in the personal edition (with the recommended firewall configuration, see section 3, this means available on the local subnet or local machine). They are always available to the database owner.

8.4.1 Log\$

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
Desc	char	A semi-readable version of the log information

⁴⁵ See also the footnote on this topic to section 3.6.

Type	Char	The type of log entry (see table below)
Affects	Char	The object affected*
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

^{*}Affects is a single defining position added to this table for convenience (it is not actually in the log file). For log entries that cause cascading changes, there is no attempt to replay the action to obtain a full list of affected objects.

For some log records (e.g. Index), the Description field may be incomplete because dependent objects have been dropped from the database. Full details for such cases can be recovered using the additional tables listed below (see section 3.5).

Type	Further information in	Comments
Alter	Log\$Alter	Alter column properties
AlterRowIri		
Authenitcate	Log\$Authenticate	
Change	Log\$Change	Rename object
Check	Log\$Check	
Checkpoint		
Column	Log\$Column	
ColumnPath		
Curated		
Delete	Log\$Delete	
DeleteRefernce1		
Domain	Log\$Domain	
Drop	Log\$Drop	
Edit	Log\$Edit	Alter domain properties
Grant	Log\$Grant	
Index	Log\$Index, Log\$IndexKey	
Metadata	Log\$Metadata	
Method	Log\$TypeMethod	
Method	Log\$TypeMethod	
Modify	Log\$Modify	Alter proc/func/method
Namespace		
Ordering	Log\$Ordering	
Partition		
Partitioned		
PDateType	Log\$DateType	
PeriodDef	Log\$PeriodDef	
PImportTransaction	Log\$Transaction	no longer supported
PPeriodDef	Log\$TablePeriod	
PProcedure	Log\$Procedure	
PRecord1	Log\$Record, Log\$RecordField	
Procedure/Function	Log\$Procedure	
PTemporalView	Log\$TemporalView	no longer supported
PTransaction2	Log\$TransactionParticipant	no longer supported
PType1	Log\$Type	
Record	Log\$Record, Log\$RecordField	
Reference1		
RestView		See View
Revoke	Log\$Revoke	
Role	Log\$Role	
Table	Log\$Table, Log\$Column	
Transaction	Log\$Transaction	
Trigger	Log\$Trigger,	
	Log\$TriggerUpdateColumn	
TriggeredAction		
Type	Log\$Type	See also Domain
Update	Log\$Update, Log\$RecordField	

User	Log\$User	
Versioning	Log\$Versioning	
View	Log\$View	

8.4.2 Log\$Alter

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
DefPos	Char	The defining position of the object
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

The new column information is recorded in the Log\$Column table (for the same Pos).

8.4.3 Log\$Change

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
Previous	Char	The previous log entry for the affected object
Name	Char	The new name for the object
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.4 Log\$Check

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
Ref	Char	The database table or domain referred to
ColRef	Char	The column referred to (if not -1)
Name	Char	The original name of the constraint (possibly system supplied
		e.g. U(nnn))
Check	Char	The source code for the check condition
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.5 Log\$Classification

This table contains all log entries for database objects that change the classification. For Records see Log\$Update.

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
Obj	Char	The defining position of the object affected
Classification	Char	D to A
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.6 Log\$Clearance

This table contains all log entries that change the clearance of users.

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
User	Char	The defining position of the user affected
Clearance	Char	D to A
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.7 Log\$Column

This table also provides information for Alter column operations...

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
Table	Char	The defining position of the table
Name	Char	The original name of the column
Seq	Int	The ordinal position of the column (used in select *)
Domain	Char	The associated domain (usually system supplied)
Default	Char	Source code for generating a default value
NotNull	Boolean	Whether the column must have a non-null value

Generated	Boolean	Whether GENERATED ALWAYS
Update	Char	The update assignment rule for a generated column
RefTable	Char	The reflection table defining position
RefIndex	Char	The referencing index for reflection
RefIndex2	Char	The secondary index for many-many reflection
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.8 Log\$DateType

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
Name	Char	The original name for the date type domain
Kind	Char	The base type of the date type (e.g. INTERVAL)
StartField	Char	The start field for the date type
EndField	Char	The end field for the date type
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log belongs to

8.4.9 Log\$Delete

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the delete operation
DelPos	Char	The defining Pos for the record
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log belongs to

8.4.10 Log\$Domain

This table also provides details for Edit, Type, and DateType log entries.

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
Kind	Char	Domain, Edit, or Type
Name	Char	The name of the domain or type
DataType	Int	Describes the data type
DataLength	Int	Length of the data type
Scale	Int	Scale factor for numerics
Charset	Char	Character set identifier
Collate	Char	The collation identifier
Default	Char	String representation of default value
StructDef	Char	Domain reference for MULTISET or ARRAY element, or
		Table reference for ROW or TYPE element
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.11 Log\$Drop

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
DelPos	Char	The defining position of the object being deleted
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.12 Log\$Edit

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the Alter Domain
		operation
Prev	Char	The previous log record for the domain
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log belongs to

8.4.13 Log\$Enforcement

1	Field	DataType	Description
		J 1	

Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the Alter Domain
		operation
Table	Char	The defining position of the table
Flags	Int	Enforecemnt flags (read,insert,update,delete) see 9.2.7
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log belongs to

8.4.14 Log\$Grant

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
Privilege	Int	Describes the privilege granted
Object	Char	The object for which the grant is made
Grantee	Char	The object gaining the privilege
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.15 Log\$Index

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
Name	Char	The name of the index (system generated, e.g. U(nnn))
Table	Char	The table on which this index is defined
Flags	Int	Describes this index, see 8.1.8
Reference	Char	Identifies the referenced index
Adapter	Char	Name of adapter function or method (or null)
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.16 Log\$IndexKey

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
ColNo	Int	The ordinal position of the column in the key
Column	Char	Identifies the key column*
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

^{*}Key information may not be available if the table or column has been dropped.

8.4.17 Log\$Metadata

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
DefPos	Char	The defining position of the database object
Name	Char	The new name of the object as viewed from this role
Description	Char	The object description for this role
Flags	Char	Metadata flags (e.g. Attribute, Entity)
RefPos	Char	The defining position referred to (if any)
Detail	Char	Web metadata for this role (The value of the PASSWORD
		property if present is hidden by stars).
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.18 Log\$Modify

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
DefPos	Char	The defining position of the proc/func/method being modified
Name	Char	The new name of the object; or update assignments for Column; for View, one of Name, Query, Update, Insert, Delete
Body	Char	The modified source code of the proc/func; for View Name, the new name
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.19 Log\$Ordering

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
TypeDefPos	Char	The defining position of the type being ordered
FuncDefPos	Char	The defining position of the function or method
OrderFlags	Int	The ordering category flags (see 9.2.8)
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.20 Log\$Procedure

This table also provides information for Methods.

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
Name	Char	The original name of the procedure
Arity	Int	Number of parameters
RetDefPos	Char	The defining position of the return type
Proc	Char	The original source code of the proc/func (including the formal params)
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.21 Log\$Record

This table also provides information for Updates.

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
Table	Char	The defining position of the table for the insert
SubType	Char	The defining position of the subtype if specified
Classification	Char	D to A
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.22 Log\$RecordField

This table also provides information for Updates.

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the current log entry
ColRef	Char	Identifies the column
Data	Char	String version of the data*

^{*} As interpreted using the Domain that applied at the time.

8.4.23 Log\$Revoke

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
Privilege	Int	Identifies the privilege being revoked
Object	Char	The object to which the privilege relates
Grantee	Char	The grantee from whom the privilege is being withdrawn
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.24 Log\$Role

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
Name	Char	The Name of the role
Details	Char	The description of the intended use of the role
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.25 Log\$Table

Field DataType	Description
----------------	-------------

Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
Name	Char	The original name of the table
Defpos	Char	The previous def for this table (or null)
Iri	Char	The iri for the table
Output	Char	Entity, Lookup, or null
Details	Char	The description of the table
Iri	Char	Web metaadata
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

A table record is made for table and row type declarations and for modifications to this metdata.

8.4.26 Log\$TablePeriod

This table records details of period type definitions.

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for this log entry
Table	Char	The defining position of the table
PeriodName	Char	Thye original name of the period (or SYSTEM_TIME)
Versioning	Boolean	Whether system versioning is specified
StartColumn	Char	The defining position of the system time period start column
EndColumn	Char	The defining position of the system time period end column

8.4.27 Log\$Transaction

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
NRecs	Int	The number of log entries following
Time	TimeStamp	A timestamp
User	Char	Identifies the current user
Role	Char	Identifies the current role

8.4.28 Log\$Trigger

The table records trigger definitions.

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
Name	Char	The original name of the trigger
Flags	Char	Before/After, Insert/Delete/Update
Table	Char	The identifier of the table concerned
OldRow	Char	Referencing identifier for old row
NewRow	Char	Referencing identifier for new row
OldTable	Char	Referencing identifier for old table
NewTable	Char	Referencing identifier from new table
Def	Char	The original code for the trigger including WHEN if defined
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.29 Log\$TriggerUpdateColumn

This table provides details for trigger definitions.

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the trigger
Column	Char	Column for Update

8.4.30 Log\$TriggeredAction

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
Trigger	Char	Identifies the defining position of the trigger that is starting
Transaction	Char	The transaction in which this action occurs

Entries of this type in the log show a change of responsibility from the user and role starting the transaction to the defining user and owning role of the trigger.

8.4.31 Log\$Type

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the Domain log entry
SuperType	Char	Identifies the defining log entry for the supertype
WithUri	Char	The Uri provided with the respresentation if any

The type name is given in the Log\$Domain table. The list of methods is in the Log\$TypeMethod table. The list of members is in the Log\$Table table. The method bodies are in the Log\$Modify table.

8.4.32 Log\$TypeMethod

This table records method declarations.

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) identifying this method
Type	Char	Identifies the defining log entry for the type
MethodType	Int	See coding below
Name	Char	The original name of the method
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

Value	MethodType
0	Instance
1	Overriding
2	Static
3	Constructor

Method bodies are given in the Log\$Modify table.

8.4.33 Log\$Update

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
DefPos	Char	Identifies the defining log entry for the record
Table	Char	Identifies the table for the update
SubType	Char	Identifies the subtype if any
Classification	Char	D to A
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.34 Log\$User

This table records the first occurrence of a user identity in the database.

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
Name	Char	The name of the user
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.4.35 Log\$View

This table records view definitions.

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Char	System key (position information) for the log entry
Name	Char	The original name of the View
Select	Char	The original query expression defining the view
Struct	Char	The defining position of the structure tpe (OF) if any
Using	Char	The defining position of the GET USING table if any
Transaction	Char	The transaction this log entry belongs to

8.5 Table and Cell Logs

In auditing databases (section 3.5), it is convenient to be able to review all insert, update, and delete operations for a specific table, or for a specific cell. Pyrrho provides table and cell log facilities to do this, provisionally referred to as ROWS(nnnn) and ROWS(rrr,ccc) where nnnn is the numeric identifier of the table in question, rrr the defining position of the desired row, and ccc that of the desired column.

8.5.1 A Table Log

Pyrrho provides a table log facility, provisionally referred to as ROWS(nnnn) where nnnn is the numeric identifier of the table in question. ROWS(nnnn) is a table with the following fields:

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Int	System key (position information) for the log entry
Action	Char	"Insert","Update", or "Delete"*
Transaction	Int	The transaction this log entry belongs to
ccccc	Cell	The value specified for the column with identifier ccccc

^{*}Entries from cascading updates and deletes are not included in this table.

This feature allows data to be recovered even where columns have been removed (by ALTER TABLE or even DROP TABLE).

8.5.2 A Cell Log

Pyrrho provides a cell log facility, provisionally referred to as ROWS(rrr,ccc) where rrr is the defining position of the row containing the cell, and ccc the defining position of the column in question. ROWS(rrr,ccc) is a table with the following fields:

Field	DataType	Description
Pos	Int	System key (position information) for the log entry
Value	Cell	The value
StartTransaction	Int	The transaction responsible for placing this value
StartTimestamp	Timestamp	The timestamp for the StartTransaction
EndTransaction	Int	The transaction responsible for replacing this value
EndTimestamp	Timestamp	The timestamp for the EndTransaction

This feature allows data to be recovered even where the row and/or even the column or table has been removed (by DELETE, or ALTER TABLE, or DROP TABLE).

8.6 Transaction Profiling

From version 4.2, Pyrrho can profile transactions, and this is useful for troubleshooting transaction conflicts. Profiling has a negligible effect on performance and memory use. Profiling can be enabled for all databases, or in the configuration of individual databases.

The purpose of gathering or storing profile information is to understand and monitor the causes of transaction conflicts. Performance tuning and database design should seek to minimise failed transactions during normal operation. It is inevitable that an unusual operation, such as changing the schema or making an update affecting all rows of a table, will be hard to commit during heavy traffic, because a conflicting transaction will probably occur in the meantime.

Except for the Silverlight edition, when profiling is turned off or on for a database called *name* profiling information is destructively saved as or if available loaded from an XML document with name *name*.xml. Thus a database administrator can carefully take a database offline by throttling, and then turning off profiling to record a snapshot before shutting down a server, and in this way a full profile of normal operations can be maintained. This level of completeness for profile information will not be achieved if the database server is simply killed.

If profiling is enabled, any transaction conflict exception will report its profile id (see section 8.7.1). The system profile table will contain the number of successful and failed transactions recorded for this profile based on the available information from recorded periods of full profiling (or since the time profiling was enabled for the server).

If profiling is turned on, the tables described in this section enable inspection of the real-time state of the profile information, always excluding any information about transactions in progress. The profile viewer described in section 4.6 obtains profile information from these tables or from the XML document, and also groups profiles with similar pattern (for example where everything is the same apart from the number of affected rows).

8.6.1 **Profile\$**

This table records the transaction profiles for the database.

Id	Int	The transaction profile identity
Occurrences	Int	The number of times this profile has occurred
Fails	Int	The number of failures recorded for this profile
Schema	Boolean	Whether this transaction includes schema changes

Further details for this profile are contained in the following tables.

8.6.2 Profile\$ReadConstraint

Field	DataType	Description
Id	Int	The transaction profile identity
Table	String	The current name of the table
ColPos	Char	The defining position of a read column whose update is blocked
ReadCol	String	The current name of a read column whose update is blocked

8.6.3 Profile\$Record

Field	DataType	Description
Id	Int	The transaction profile identity
Table	String	The current name of the table
Rid	Char	The record profile identity
Recs	Int	The number of records altered with this profile

8.6.4 Profile\$RecordColumn

This table records the columns containing added or updated data in a record profile

Field	DataType	Description
Id	Int	The transaction profile identity
Table	String	The current name of the table
Rid	Char	The record profile identity
ColPos	Char	The defining position of an affected column
RecCol	String	The current name of an affected column

8.6.5 Profile\$Table

This table records the profile of delete operations for a specific table as well as providing information about update blocking.

Id	Int	The transaction profile identity
Table	String	The current name of the table
BlockAny	Boolean	This profile blocks on any concurrent update of the table
Dels	Int	The number of deletions in a transaction
Index	Char	The defining position of an index with specific records
Pos	Char	The defining position of the table
ReadRecs	Int	The number of specific records whose update is blocked
Schema	Boolean	Whether the profile changes the table schema

If BlockAny is true, Index and ReadRecs will be 0; and if there are Profile\$ReadColumn entries blocking is limited to these columns.

8.7 Pyrrho Class Library Reference

Any application using Pyrrho should include just one of the following dlls: PyrrhoLink.dll, OSPLink.dll, EmbeddedPyrhho.dll, OSP.dll, and SilverlightOSP.dll. Apart from Silverlight, the client-side API is derived from ADO.NET. Although ADO.NET is not available in Silverlight, the SilverlightOSP.dll API is designed to be similar.

Except where noted, all of these dlls define (export) the following classes, which are described in the following subsections:

SQL2016 API:

Class	Subclass of	Description
Date		Data type used for dates.
PyrrhoArray		Data type used for ARRAY and MULTISET if a column of type ARRAY or MULTISET has been added to the table.
PyrrhoColumn		Helps to describe the columns of a table or structured type
PyrrhoConnect	System.Data.IDbConnection	Establishes a connection with a Pyrrho DBMS server, and provides additional methods and properties.
PyrrhoDocument		This class allows editing of embedded Documents (in the sense of MongoDB)
PyrrhoInterval		This class is used to represent a time interval
PyrrhoRow		Data type used for ROW fields in a database table, a column of type ROW can be added to the table. (SQL2016)

Exceptions:

Class	Subclass of	Description
DatabaseError	System.Exception	Used for "user" exceptions, e.g. a specified table or column does not exist, an attempt is made to create a table or column that already exists, incorrect SQL etc. The message property gives a readable explanation. see section 8.1.
TransactionConflict	DatabaseError	The action attempted has conflicted with a concurrent transaction, e.g. two users have attempted to update the same cell in a table. The changes proposed by the current transaction have been rolled back, because the database contents have been changed by the other transaction.

Class	Subclass of	Description
PyrrhoTable		
PyrrhoTable <t></t>	PyrrhoTable	

PHP support:

Class	Subclass of	Description
ScriptConnect		Provided for PHP support (section 6.7)
ScriptReader		Provided for PHP support (section 6.7)

8.7.1 DatabaseError

The methods and properties of DatabaseError are:

Method or Property	Explanation
Dictionary <string,string> info</string,string>	Information placed in the error: the keys specified in the SQL
	standard are CLASS_ORIGIN, SUBCLASS_ORIGIN,
	CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
	CONSTRAINT_NAME, CATALOG_NAME, SCHEMA_NAME,

	TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME, CURSOR_NAME, MESSAGE_TEXT. Pyrrho adds PROFILE_ID if profiling is
	enabled.
String Message	The reason for the exception (inherited from Exception): this can be
	localised as described in section 3.8.
String SQLSTATE	The signal sent from the DBMS: usually a five character string
	beginning with a digit such as "2N000". Many of these codes are
	defined in the SQL standard.

8.7.2 Date

The methods and properties of Date are:

Method or Property	Explanation
DateTime date	The underlying DateTime value
Date(DateTime d)	Constructor.
string ToString()	Overridden: Formats the date using DateTime.ToShortDate() which
	is locale-specific

8.7.3 DocArray

Property	Explanation
DocArray(string s)	Create a DocArray from JSON.
C[] Extract <c>(params string[] p)</c>	Extract instances of C from a DocArray. C must have a public parameterless constructor. P is a path of fields in the documents of the array.
List <object> fields</object>	A document array consists of an array of documents

8.7.4 Document

PyrrhoConnect.Get/Post/Put/Delete can be used for whole Documents and BSON, Json and XML formats are supported. This class can be used to access fields within Documents and to convert to and from Json and XML Note: this class remembers the connection to the database if any, and all these changes are transacted in the database unless the Document is detached or the connection is closed.

Method or Property	Explanation
bool Contains(string k)	Tests if there is a field k in the top level of the document
Document()	Constructor: a new empty Document
Document(object)	Constructor: reflection is used to build a Document based on the
	public fields of the given parameter
Document(string)	Constructor: the string should be JSON.
C[] Extract <c>(params string[])</c>	Reflection busing class C is used recursively to extract instances of
	C from this document, starting at a place indicated by the given path
	of keys.
List <keyvaluepair<string,object></keyvaluepair<string,object>	The content of the Document (accessed using ths[])
fields	
object this[string]	Access a field of the document.
string ToString()	Convert a document to Json

8.7.5 DocumentException

This subclass of Exception is used to report parsing errors in Document parameters.

8.7.6 ExcludeAttribute

Mark a public field of a Versioned class with the [Exclude] attribute to avoid its use in Put/Post.

8.7.7 FieldAttribute

Class definitions obtained from Role\$Class have some fields marked [Field..] if necessary for validation purposes. In many cases, including UDTs, arrays, multisets etc the attribute is not required.

ĺ	Attribu	ite form		Explanation	

[Field(PyrrhoDbType t)]	Pyrrho's data type is t
[Field(PyrrhoDbType t,int n)]	Pyrrho's data type is t, maximum length/precision is n
[Field(PyrrhoDbType t,int n,int	Pyrrho's data type is t, with precision n, scale s
s)]	

see 8.7.9.

8.7.8 KeyAttribute

Class definitions obtained from Role\$Class have key fields marked [Key(0)] etc.

Attribute form	Explanation
[Key(int n)]	The field is the nth component of the base table key (0 is the first)

8.7.9 PyrrhoArray

Method or Property	Explanation
PyrrhoArray(object[])	
string kind	"ARRAY" or "MULTISET"
object[] data	The values of the array or multiset. Note that the ordering of multiset
	values is non-deterministic and not significant.

8.7.10 PyrrhoColumn

The methods and properties of PyrrhoColumn are:

Method or Property	Explanation
bool AllowDBNull	Whether the column can contain a null value
string Caption	The name of the column
string DataType	The domain or type name of the column
bool ReadOnly	Whether the column is read-only

8.7.11 PyrrhoCommand

PyrrhoCommand implements IDbCommand or imitates it.

From version 5.4, thread-safety is enforced for client-side programming. PyrrhoCommand cannot be shared among threads because methods of the IDbCommand class might be used in another thread to modify the command. PyrrhoConnect can be shared among threads, but there can be at most one command active at any time per connection. As a result, methods such as ExecuteReader will block until the connection is available.

Method or Property	Explanation
string CommandText	The SQL statement for the Command
IDbDataParameter	The returned object is a PyrrhoParameter.
CreateParameter()	
PyrrhoReader ExecuteReader()	Initiates a database SELECT and returns a reader for the returned data
	(as in IDataReader). Will block until the connection is available.
PyrrhoReader	Initiates a database SELECT and returns a reader for the returned data
ExecuteReaderCrypt()	(as in IDataReader). The results are not encrypted. Will block until
	the connection is available.
object ExecuteScalar()	Initiates a database SELECT for a single value. Will block until the
	connection is available.
object ExecuteScalarCrypt()	Initiates a database SELECT for a single value. Will block until the
	connection is available.
int ExecuteNonQuery(params	Initiates some other sort of Sql statement and returns the number of
Versioned[])	rows affected. If the transaction automcommits, the given versioned
	objects have versions updated if affected. Will block until the
	connection is available.
Int ExecuteNonQueryCrypt()	Initiates some other sort of Sql statement and returns the number of
	rows affected. Will block until the connection is available.

8.7.12 PyrrhoConnect

Depending on the Pyrrho version, PyrrhoConnect implements or imitates the IDbConnection interface and supplies some additional functionality. The following methods described here provide a RESTful interface*: Get, Post, Put and Delete.

From version 5.4, thread-safety is enforced for client-side programming. Although the PyrrhoConnect can be shared among threads, there can be at most one transaction and/or command active at any time per connection, and transactions, commands, and readers cannot be shared with other threads. As a result, methods such as BeginTransaction will block until the connection is available.

From v7 the Prepare and Execute methods of the connection manage and use a set of named SQL statements with? as placeholders for zero or more Literal values. The Execute method provides these SQL literals as actual parameters for each such placeholder. The named statements are available in the PvrrhoConnect instance that defined them.

PyrrhoConnect instance that defined Method or Property	Explanation Explanation
int Act(string sql)	Convenient shortcut to construct a PyrrhoCommand and call
int rectaining sqr	ExecuteNonQuery on it. Will blobk until the connection is available.
Activity activity	(AndroidOSP) Set only. Set the Activity into PyrrhoConnect.This
retivity activity	must be done before the connection is opened. E.g. in
	Activity.OnCreate(bundle) use code such as
	<pre>conn = new PyrrhoConnect("Files=mydb");</pre>
	<pre>conn.activity = this;</pre>
	conn.Open();
	Note that mydb (without the osp extension) needs to be an
	AndroidAsset to be copied to the device.
PyrrhoTransaction	Start a new isolated transaction (like IDbTransaction). Will block
BeginTransaction()	until the connection is available. [In Java, PyrrhoJC.Connection does
	this automatically if autoCommit has been set false.]
bool Check(string ch)	Check to see if a given Versioned check string is still current, i.e. the
bool Check(string ch, string rc)	row has not been modified by a later transaction. (See sec 5.2.3 and
	8.8.21). The second version shown also tests the readCheck. (There
	is no need to perform a check unless the Versioned data is from a
	previous transaction.)
void Close()	Close the channel to the database engine
string ConnectionString	Get the connection string for the connection
PyrrhoCommand	Create an object for carrying out an Sql command (as in
CreateCommand()	IDbCommand).
void Delete(Versioned ob)	Delete the row corresponding to this object.* Will block until the
	connection is available.
int Execute (string name, params	Execute the named prepared statement with the given actual
string[] actuals)	parameters (given as SQL Literals). (For the more familiar
PyrrhoReader ExecuteReader	ExecuteReader and ExecuteNonQuery, see PyrrhoCommand, sec
(string name, params string[]	8.7.11). See Prepare() below.
actuals)	
E[] FindAll <e>()</e>	Retrieve all Versioned entities of a given type.* Will block until the
	connection is available.
E FindOne <e>(params</e>	Retriee a single entity of a given Versioned type E with key fields w.*
IComparable[] w)	
E[] FindWith <e>(string w)</e>	Retrieve a set of Versioned entities satisfying a given condition. w is
	a comma-separated set of conditions of form <i>field=value</i> . Field names
	are case sensitive and values are in SQL format (single quotes on
	strings are optional in the absence of ambiguity).* Will block until
	the connection is available.
E[] Get <e>(string rurl)</e>	The rurl should be a partial REST url (the portion following the Role
	component), that targets a class E in the client application.* Will
	blobk until the connection is available.
string[] GetFileNames	Returns the names of accessible databases.
PyrrhoColumn[] GetInfo(string	Get information about a datatype: the string must exactly match the
dataType)	datatypename of a table or type.

void Open()	Open the channel to the database engine
void Post(Versioned ob)	The object should be a new row for a base table.* If autoKey is set
	key field(s) containing default values (0,"" etc) in ob are overwritten
	with suitable new value(s). Will block until the connection is
	available.
void Prepare(string name, string	Prepare a named statement. The sql can contain? placeholders for
sql)	actual parameters, which are supplied as SQL fragments in Execute.
	Prepared statements are local to the current PyrrhoConnect. The
	Prepare function should not be called within a transaction.
void Put(Versioned ob)	The object should be an updated version of an entity retrieved from
	or committed to the database.* Will block until the connection is
	available.
PyrrhoConnect(string cs)	Create a new PyrrhoConnect with the given connection string.
	Documentation about the connection string is in section 6.3.
void ResetReader()	Repositions the IDataReader to just before the start of the data
void SetRole(string s)	Set the session role for the connection
E[] Update <e> (Document w,</e>	Specifies a Document update operation on a Versioned class
Document u)	containing documents. Documents matching w are updated according
	to the operations in u, and the set of modified objects is returned. (See
	8.8.4)* Will block until the connection is available.
DatabaseError[] Warnings	Warnings for the most recent operation on the connection

^{*} The Find.., Get, Put, Post, Delete and Update methods assume that the Version subclasses corresponding to the relevant database tables have been installed in the application, for example using the sources provided by the Role\$Class system table (sec 8.4.1), so that the base table name matches the class name. These methods use .NET Reflection machinery to access public fields in the supplied object. If you add other public fields and properties to these classes, consider marking them with the [Exclude] attribute.

8.7.13 PyrrhoDbType

DbType in System.Data is used for DbParameters and is rather specific for SQL Server. Pyrrho's version of this is as follows:

Value
DBNull
Integer
Decimal
String
Timestamp
Blob
Row
Array
Real
Bool
Interval
Time
Date
UDType
Multiset
Xml
Document

8.7.14 PyrrhoInterval

The methods and properties of PyrrhoInterval are:

Method or Property	Explanation
int years	The years part of the time interval
int months	The months part of the time interval
long ticks	The ticks part of the time interval

static long TicksPerSecond	Gets the constant number of ticks per second
static string ToString()	Formats the above data as e.g. (0yr,3mo,567493820000ti)

8.7.15 PyrrhoParameter

This class is Pyrrho's implementation of IDbDataParameter and IDataParameter. The only change introduced is that the native field type is publicly accessible. See PyrrhoDbType in 8.8.9 above.

8.7.16 PyrrhoParameterCollection

This is Pyrrho's implementation of DbParameterColection.

8.7.17 PyrrhoReader

This class is Pyrrho's implementation of IDataReader. The only additional members of PyrrhoReader are:

Method or Property	Explanation	
string DataSubtypeName(int i)	Returns the domain or type name of the actual type of the ith column	
	in the current row. (Usually this will be the same as DataTypeName.)	
string Description(int i)	Returns the description metadata of the ith column	
T GetEntity <t>()</t>	Used in strongly-typed PyrrhoReaders (as in ExecuteTable <t>)</t>	
string Output(int i)	Returns the output flag of the ith column	
string Url(int i)	Returns the web metadata url of the ith column	

8.7.18 PyrrhoRow

PyrrhoRow is used only when required for values of structured types. The methods and properties of PyrrhoRow are:

Method or Property	Explanation	
List <pyrrhocolumn> columns</pyrrhocolumn>	The names of the fields of the row	
object[] data	The values of the fields (may be null). This is the indexer for	
	PyrrhoRow (indexed by column number or column name).	
string[] subTypes	The names of the actual types for the current row	

8.7.19 PyrrhoTable

A PyrrhoTable is constructed internally by every invocation of ExecuteReader. As in ADO.NET DataTable there are properties called Rows and Columns, and an array of PrimaryKey columns.

8.7.20 PyrrhoTransaction

This class imitates IDbTransaction, but provides an extra method: CommitAndReport()

Method or Property	Explanation	
int Commit (params Versioned[])	Commit the transaction and optionally fill in version information for a set of objects. Returns the number of records affected by deferred triggers.	
bool Conflict	Gets whether a conflicting transaction has been committed since the start of this transaction. (Requires a round trip to the transaction master server.) If Conflict is true, a subsequent Commit will fail, but the transaction is not closed.	
void Rollback()	Roll back the transaction	

8.7.21 SchemaAttribute

This attribute is for validation of class definitions, and is generated by Role\$Class.

Attribute form	Explanation	
[Schema(long nnn)]	The value is the latest change for the entity type in the specified	
	role.	

8.7.22 Versioned

Versioned is the base class for Pyrrho's entities as generated by Role\$Class.

Field	Explanation	
string version	The value is the latest row version validator for the entity, which is	
	a string returned by the server. For Pyrrho, the format is a comma-	
	separated list of form file:defpos:version.	
string etag	A validator to check that the query used to retrieve the data would	
	still return the same results. This test is conservative: validation will	
	fail if the server cannot guarantee the same results. The server takes	
	account of all data read during the transaction that gave the	
	validator.	

8.7.23 WebCtlr

This class is from the AWebSvr library. Derived classes (e.g. XXController) should provide one of more of the standard HTTP methods GetXX, PutXX, PostXX, DeleteXX according to one or both of the following templates:

public static string VERBXX(WebSvc ws,Document d) public static string VERBXX(WebSvc ws,params object data)

The value returned should be the response string for sending to the client.

Field	Explanation	
virtual bool AllowAnonymous()	Can be overridden by a subclass. The default implementation	
	returns false, but anonymous logins are always allowed if no	
	login page is supplied (Pages/Login.htm or Pages/Login.html).	

8.7.24 WebSvc

This class is from the AWebSvr library. Your custom web server/service instance(s) will indirectly be subclasses of this class, so will have access to its protected fields and methods documented here. Controllers should be added in a static method, e.g. in Main()

Derived classes typically organise a connection to the DBMS being used. The connection can be for the service or for the request, and so should be set up in an override of the Open method.

Field	Explanation	
static void Add(WebCtlr wc)	Install a controller for the service.	
virtual bool Authenticated()	Override this to discriminate between users. By default	
	the request will be allowed to proceed if	
	AllowAnonymous is set on the controller or there is no	
	login page. Get user identities etc from the context.	
virtual void Close()	Can be overridden to release request-specific resources.	
System.Net.HttpListenerContext context	Gives access to the current request details.	
dict controllers	The controllers for the service. Make sure you add	
	controller to this dictionary.	
static	The controllers defined for the service.	
System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary		
<string,webctlr> controllers</string,webctlr>		
string GetData()	Extracts the HTTP data supplied with the request: a	
	URL component beginning with { will be converted to a	
	Document.	
virtual void Log(string verb, System.Uri	Write a log entry for the current controller method. The	
u, string postData)	default implementation appends this information to	
	Log.txt together with the user identity and timestamp.	
virtual void Open	Can be overridden by a subclass, e.g. to choose a	
(System.Net.HttpListenerContext cx)	database connection for the current request. The default	
	implementation does nothing.	
Serve()	Calls the requested method using the above templates.	
	Don't call this method directly.	

8.7.25 WebSvr

This class is from the AWebSvr library. Your custom web server should be a subclass of WebSvr, and WebSvr is a subclass of WebSvc. It defines the URL prefixes (including hostnames and port numbers) for the service. If your service is multi-threaded, you can override the Factory method to returning a new instance of your WebSvc subclass. Finally, call either of the two Server methods to start the service loop.

Field Explanation		
virtual WebSvc Factory ()	Can be overridden by a subclass to create a new	
	service instance. The default implementation returns	
	this (for a single-threaded server).	
void Server(params string[] prefixes)	Starts the server listening of a set of HTTP prefixes	
	(up to the appName), with anonymous authentication.	
void	Starts the server listening of a set of HTTP prefixes	
Server(System.Net.AuthenticationSchemes	(up to the appName), with the given authentication	
au, params string[] prefixes)	scheme(s).	

8.8 The Pyrrho protocol

The "Pyrrho protocol" defines the binary traffic between the client and server. (Note that this is different from the "PyrrhoDb protocol" mentioned in section 6.13, which is actually implemented on the client side by class PyrrhoWebRequest in file PyrrhoDbClient.cs).

In the following discussion, into are coded in 4 octets as signed 32-bit quantities, most significant octet first, and longs are 8 octets. A String is always coded in UTF8 invariant-culture Unicode, prefixed by an int giving the number of octets in the string data.

Localisation is handled by the client library.

8.8.1 Low level-communication

As soon as the TCP connection to the server is established, the server sends a long to the client. This is a nonce used for encrypting the connection string.

Client replies with octet 0x0.

Since version 1.0, the low-level communication uses asynchronous buffering, with the help of the class AsyncStream. All communication between client and server uses 2048-octet buffers, which normally contain in the first two octets (octets 0 and 1) the count of valid bytes that follow in the buffer (i.e. this count is in range 0..2046.)

Since version 2.0, this mechanism has been modified to provide better support for exceptions reported by the server during transmission of data (e.g. during PutRow()). If the count appears to be 2047, the buffer contains an exception record instead, in which the next two octets (octets 2 and 3) the count of octets used to transmit the exception details. On the server side, this exception mechanism is supported by AsyncStream.StartException(). On the client side, there is a corresponding AsyncStream.GetException().

The following protocol bytes are supported (enumeration PyrrhoBase.Protocol).

Protocol Name	Byte
Authority	13
BeginTransaction	6
Check	42
CheckConflict	32
CloseConnection	9
CloseReader	5
Commit	7
CommitAndReport	43
CommitAndReport1	77
CommitAndReportTrace	75
CommitAndReportTrace1	78
CommitTrace	74
Delete	48

DetachDatabase	15
Execute	55
ExecuteNonQuery	2
ExecuteNonQueryCrypt	39
ExecuteNonQueryTrace	73
ExecuteReader	21
ExecuteReaderCrypt	28
Get	33
Get1	47
Get2	56
GetFileNames	10
GetInfo	54
Mark	23
Prepare	11
Post	45
Put	46
ReaderData	16
ResetReader	14
Rollback	8
TypeInfo	19
Update	49

The following response bytes are defined (enumeration PyrrhoBase.Responses)

Acknowledged	0
ReaderData	10
Done	11
Schema	13
CellData	14
NoData	15
Files	18
Prepare	55
Primary	60
Begin	62
TransactionReport	65
Warning	67
PostReport	68
Columns	71
Schema1	72
DoneTrace	76
TransactionReportTrace	77

8.8.2 Sending the connection string

For .NET implementation, the user name is supplied by the operating system (not by the user). Not all fields in the connection string are sent to the server: provider: host and port are already used in establishing the connection to the serverr. For the reference for the connection string, see section 6.3.

All traffic in this section is encrypted including the protocol octets. Recall that the encryption algorithms in PyrrhoLink.dll and OSPLink.dll are different. Note that Locale is handled by thse dlls and not sent to the server.

Connecting Octet	Octet value	Further data	Description
Base	29		unused
BaseServer	31		unused
Coordinator	30		unused
Done	24		signals end of the connection string data
Files	22	String	a comma-separated list of databases*
Host	26		
Length	33		

Modify	32	true or false	Allow modification (default true for the first
			database in the connection)
Password	20		
Port			
Provider			
Role	23	String	the Role for the connection
Stop	25	String	the stop time
User	21		

^{*}The Files keyword is now a misnomer as only one database is permitted per connection.

On successful completion of this phase, non-encrypted communication resumes, and the server responds as follows:

Response Octet	Octet value	Further data	Description
Primary	60		Preserved for compatibility

8.8.3 Protocol details

Normal traffic consists of client requests and server replies, using formats described in the following subsections (braces { } indicate repetition prefixied by an int count):

Protocol Octet	Further data	Description	Response Octet†	Further data	Description
Authority	String	Session role name	Done		
BeginTransaction					
Check	String		Valid		
			Invalid		
CheckConflict				int	1 if transaction conflict has occurred
CloseConnection					
CloseReader					
Commit			Done		
CommitAndRepor	{check}		Transaction	int,	Updates the check
t			Report	{check}	information
Delete	int, sql	Schema key, Delete statement single row	Done		
DetachDatabase	String	Database name	Done		
Execute	{String}	Preoared statement name, actual	Schema Done	schema, int int	Reader opened, number of records affected number of records
		params	Bone	Int	affected
ExecuteNonQuery	String	SQL statement	Done	int	number of records affected
ExecuteReader	String		Schema	schema	
			Done		if not a select statement
ExecuteReaderCry	String	Encrypted	Schema	schema	
pt		SQL	Done		if not a select statement
Get	String	rurl	Schema	schema	
			Done		no data
Get1	long,	Schema key,	Schema	schema	
	String	rurl	Done		no data
Get2	String	rurl	Schema1	long, schema	Schema key, schema
			Done		No data
GetFileNames			Files	{string}	Names of databases in folder

GetInfo	String	typeName	Columns	{column}	Details for a structured type
Mark					Allows error recovery (uses TRANSACTION_ACT IVE)
Prepare	2 Strings	name, SQL parametrised statement	Done		
Post	int, sql	Schema key, Insert statement single row	Schema	schema, CellData, check‡, {cell},	
Put	int, sql	Schema Key, update single row		Done	
ResetReader			Done		
Rollback			Done		
ReaderData			ReaderData	{cell}	cells*
Rest	String, url, String	Verb, url, Jsondata	Done		
TypeInfo	String	Data type name		string	Type definition in xml

[†] Octet 0x84 (Warning) may precede any reply, followed by string,{string} for signal and parameters.

8.8.4 Schema

The Schema reply consists of 0xb if the table is empty. Otheriwes it consists of 0xd, following by the number of columns, the name of the table, and then for each column, the caption and type data as described below (sec 8.9.8).

8.8.5 Column

A Columns reply consists of the number of columns, followed by the caption for the column and a type. The caption is a String. The type information consists of a type name followed by an int constructed as follows:

Mask	Description
0x00f	Base Data Type (see below)
0x0f0	0 if not a primary key column, otherwise primary key ordinal+1
0x100	Not Null
0x200	Generated Always
0x400	Reverse order (internal)

8.8.6 Cell

The number of columns was provided beforehand, so a row consists of CellData for each of the columns.

CellData may be optionally preceded by octet 3 and a row version validator string and/or octet 4 and a readCheck string. Them octet 0 if the column contains null, octet 1 followed by the cell value if the value type matches the column's typecode (followed by the value), octet 2 otherwise (followed by subtypename and value).

Typecode	Data Type	Value format
0	null	0 for null
1	Integer	String

[‡] For explicit transactions, update the check info using CommitAndReport

^{*} A single large cell may take more than one physical block. Otherwise the ReaderData call returns the number of cells that will fit into a physical block, which may include data from subsequent rows if any.

^{**} As above, the highwater mark excludes the end-of-file marker if present.

2	Numeric	String
3	String (also used for XML)	String
4	Timestamp	long: ticks
5	Blob	{ Octet }
6	NestedRow	{ Field }
7	Array or multiset	ARRAY { Cell }
8	Real	String
9	Boolean	int
10	Interval	3 longs: years, months, ticks
11	Time	long: ticks
12	Type or Field	String, Cell
13	Date	long: ticks
14	Table	Schema { Cell }
15	Multiset	MULTISET {Cell }

8.8.7 Type

Type information is given as an XML string.

8.8.8 Exceptions

These are exception replies during the normal traffic sequence. Since version 2.0, these are reported in a special exception block, as follows. If the count appears to be 2047, the buffer contains an exception record instead, in which the next two octets (octets 2 and 3) contain the count of octets used to transmit the exception details.

Server Octet	Further data	Description
0xc	String, Strings, StringPairs*	Database Exception
0x11	String	Transaction Conflict
0x10	String	Other exception

^{*} added in version 4.8 for diagnostics information.

8.8.9 JsonData

Structured data is returned in JSON format in the API and by the Pyrrho's HTTP service. For the RESTView implementation, an additional field is added to the Json document returned by the HTTP service for every aggregation function in each row, containing the Register contents accumulated during computation of that function for that row. These extra fields enable the aggregation of such results from a number of remote servers by the REST USING feature described in this document. It is hoped that other DBMS will support this extension.

The extra fields have names of form \$#nnn (a dollar sign, a number sign, and a deminal integer string). The number nnn distinguishes the aggregation function in the SQL request that generated this number: these are assigned in ascending order from left to right, and should be the same for each row of the data returned.

The value of the extra field is a Json document depends on the kind of aggregation function containing a sequence of fields with decimal integer names 0, 1, etc and optional values in the following order:

- The value of COUNT
- The string value accumulated by the function if any (e.g. XMLAGG)
- One of the following:
 - o The value of MAX, MIN, FIRST, LAST, ARRAY
 - o A document containing numbered fields for a multiset value (e.g. INTERSECT)
 - The value of a typed SUM (used in several functions e.g. AVG)
- A sum of squares (e.g. STDDEV_POP)

The Register class contains other fields that are used for window functions; but window functions are not aggregation functions and so these fields are not used for JsonData.

9. Pyrrho Database File Format

Close to the start of every database file, Pyrrho records the identity of the creator: it generally does not work to use a copy of a database that someone else has created⁴⁶. An exception is where databases have been created using OSPStudio or PyrrhoStudio, as these are for use as embedded databases, generally in environments without user identities (the user name is "Me"). The length of the owner's user name is generally different and this will affect internal file positions and schema-keys (see 8.4.1,8.4.9,8.4.16).

The Pyrrho database file begins with a key (777) and version number (e.g. 50) encoded using Pyrrho's integer format 9.1.1. The rest of the file consists of a sequence of variable length records, whose type is given by the opening byte, and whose contents are variable length. The first two of these records are the database default role (this is always at position 5) and the database user name (as discussed in the previous paragraph). Each record is made up of a set of data fields: some have fixed format, and some have variable format. The last record is an EndOfFile (see 9.2) unless the append storage option has been selected: append storage does not use and EndOfFile marker. This chapter of the booklet describes all of these details.

Apart from the EndOfFile marker, once any data has been written to the file it stays unchanged at the position it was written. Database files larger than 32GB are physically divided into 32GB segments. The data is continued logically from one file to the next without any additional formatting.

9.1 Data Formats

Byte and Unicode are the only predefined formats. It is assumed that all data files are dealt with by the operating system as a sequence of bytes. In particular, Pyrrho has its own way of encoding integers, floats etc, which are described below.

Pyrrho constructs a small set of data types from these, as follows:

Code	Data Type	Format as
1	Time	1 Integer (UTC ticks)
2	Interval	3 Integers (year,month, ticks)
3	Integer	1 byte (bytelength), bytelength bytes: see 9.1.1
4	Numeric	2 Integers (mantissa, scale: see 9.1.2)
5	String	1 Integer (bytelength), bytelength UTF-8 bytes
6	Date	1 Integer (UTC ticks)
7	TimeStamp	1 Integer (UTC ticks)
8	Boolean	1 byte: T=1,F=0
9	DomainRef	Structured: 2 Integers (typedefpos,els), els variants: see 9.1.3
		Otherwise: 1 Integer (domaindefpos)
10	Blob	1 Integer (bytelength), bytelength bytes
11	Row	2 Integers (typedefpos,cols), cols pairs(coldefpos,variant: see 9.1.3)
12	Multiset	2 Integers (typedefpos,els), els variants: see 9.1.3
13	Array	2 Integers (typedefpos,els), els variants: see 9.1.3
14	Password	A more secure type of string (write-only)

9.1.1 Integer format

Zero is encoded as 0 bytes. An integer that fits in a signed byte is encoded as 1 byte (i.e. -127.. 127). Otherwise integers are encoded in unsigned bytes (radix 256), using as many as are required to ensure the first byte has a sign bit (0x80) if and only if the integer is negative.

Unless otherwise specified, unbounded precision is used for integer arithmetic. A string representation is used if required to return a very large integer value to the client.

-

⁴⁶ The database owner is initially the same as the creator, but this can be set later using GRANT OWNER TO. Such a change will be recorded at the current end of the database file. There is no way of changing any record in the log, so the creator's name cannot be changed.

9.1.2 Numeric and Real format

Numeric format has one Integer for the mantissa, and 1 for the scale. If these are m and s respectively, then the value of the decimal is $m*10^{-s}$. This format is used for both numeric/decimal and real quantities.

Unless constrained by precision specifications, addition and multiplication of numeric quantities uses 2040-bit precision, while division uses a default precision of 13 decimal digits. If greater precision is required for division, it can be specified. It should be obvious that there are resource implications to using very large precision values.

9.1.3 Variant format

This consists of

- a 1-byte code for the data type (the code in the above table 9.1),
- if this byte is 9 (DomainRef), the defining position of the type
- data in the corresponding format.

9.1.4 Array and Multiset format

Two Integers (9.1.1), namely the defining position of the element type, the number of elements n, followed by n items in the specified format.

9.1.5 Row and User Defined Type format

Two Integers (9.1.1), namely the defining position of the row type, the number of non-null fields n, then for each, an Integer (9.1.1) for the defining position of the field (a column), and an element of that type.

9.1.6 Blob format

An Integer (9.1.1), namely the number of bytes n, followed by n bytes.

9.1.7 Boolean format

1 byte (1 for true, 0 for false).

9.1.8 Char and XML format

An Integer (9.1.1), namely the number of bytes n of actual data, followed by n bytes in UTF8 encoding. (The fieldsize is not used).

9.1.9 Date and TimeSpan formats

An Integer (9.1.1) namely the number of ticks in the date or timespan.

9.1.10 Interval format

Three Integers (9.1.1), namely years, months, and ticks.

9.2 Record formats

The record formats are as follows (note that many are now deprecated for all new transaction data as indicated below)::

Code	Record type	Format as 1 byte for Code and then	
	Physical	1 integer (transaction id)	
0	EndOfFile	4 bytes (validation). Not used with append storage.	
1	Table	1 string (name), Physical	
2	Role	2 strings (name, details), Physical	
3	Column	1 integer (table id), 1 string (name), 2 integer (position, domain id), Physical. <i>Deprecated – see Column3</i>	
4	Record (Insert)	1 integer (table id), Fields (see 9.2.2), Physical	
5	Update	2 integers (replaced record id, other fields: see 9.2.3), Record	
6	Change	1 integer (object id), Table	

7	Alter	1 integer (prev), Column.Deprecated – see Alter3	
8	Drop	1 integer (object id), Physical	
9	Checkpoint	(no data), Physical	
10	Delete	1 integer (record id), Physical Note: deprecated: use Delete1 instead	
11	Edit	1 integer (replaced domain id), Domain	
12	Index	1 string (name), 2 integers (table id, ncols), ncols integers (± column	
12	macx	id), 2 integers (flags, reference, see 9.2.5), Physical. Negative column	
		id indicates reverse ordering	
13	Modify	1 integer (replaced id), 2 strings (name, body), Physical	
14	Domain	1 string (name), 3 integers (dataType: see 9.2.1, dataLength, scale), 3	
		strings (charset, collate, default), 1 integer (element domain or table id),	
		Physical	
15	Check	1 integer (object id), 2 string (name, check source), Physical	
16	Procedure	1 string, 1 integer, 1 string (name, arity, proc source), Physical -	
		deprecated: see Procedure2	
17	Trigger	1 string (name), 3 integers (table id, triggertype, position, see 9.2.8), 1	
		string (definition), Physical	
18	View	2 strings (name, view source), Physical	
19	User	1 string (name), Physical	
20	Transaction	4 integers (nrecs, role id, user id, time)	
21	Grant	3 integers (privilege, see 9.2.7, object id, grantee id), Physical	
22	Revoke	Grant	
23	Role1	1 string (name), Physical. Deprecated – use Role instead	
24	Column2	1 string (default), 1 boolean (notNull), 1 GenerationRule, Column	
25	Tr	Deprecated 1. De	
25	Type	1 integer (under type id), Domain	
26	Method	2 integers (type id, methodtype: see 9.2.6), Procedure - <i>deprecated: see Method</i> 2	
27	Transaction2	Participants, Transaction Not supported	
28	Ordering	3 integers (type def, func def, flags: see 9.2.9), Physical	
29	(not used)	Used internally for an Update variant	
30	DateType	2 integers (start field, end field, see 9.2.10). Domain (dataLength and	
30	ButeType	scale are for seconds precision), Physical	
31	TemporalView	no longer supported	
32	ImportTransaction	1 string (provenance), Transaction	
33	Record1	1 string (provenance), Record – deprecated, see Record2	
34	Type1	1 string (with uri), Type	
35	Procedure2	1 string, 2 integers, 1 string (name, arity, ret type id, proc source),	
		Physical	
36	Method2	2 integers (type id, methodtype: see 9.2.6), Procedure2	
37	Index1	1 integer (adapter), Index	
38	Reference	2 integers (index defpos, referrer pos), Fields (see 9.2.2), Physical: only	
		used when a coercion or adapter function creates a reference. The Fields	
2.0	D 15	give the computed foreign key.	
39	Record2	1 integer (subtype), Record	
40	Curated	Physical. Makes subsequent log entries PUBLIC	
41	Partitioned	No longer supported, see Partition below	
42	Domain1	2 strings(typeiri,abbrev),Domain	
43	Namespace	2 strings(prefix,iri)	
44	Table1	1 string(rowiri), Table	
45	Alter2	1 long (prev), Column2	
46	AlterRowIri	1 long (prev), Table1	
47	Column3	1 strings (update), 3 ints (reftable, refindex, refindex2), Column2	
48	Alter3	reftable, refindex and refindex2 are not used 1 long (prev), Column3	
49	View1	no longer supported	
49	v tew i	no tonger supported	

50	Metadata	3 strings (name, details, iri), 3 ints (seq, objid, flags – see 9.2.11),		
		Physical. Seq is nonzero only for view and function columns. Role		
		specific.		
51	PeriodDef	1 integer (table),1 string(periodname),2 integers (start,end)		
52	Versioning	1 integer (period) only for system versioing		
53	Check2	1 integer (columndefpos), Check		
54	Partition	2 integers (base database curpos, schema length), {Octet} (schema		
		info from base database), Physical.		
55	Reference1	1 string (referrer partition), Reference: Reference1's are constructed		
		for cross-partition foreign keys, so that the referrer pos is in the named		
		partition. The index may be zero; in which case the entry gives details		
		of a remote User record (see 8.3.4).		
56	ColumnPath	1 integer (column defpos), 1 string (the path, starting with .), 1 integer		
		(the domain definition).		
57	Metadata2	1 int (maxDocuments) 1 long (storageSize), Metadata not used		
58	Index2	1 integer (flags), Index1 not used		
59	DeleteReference1	Reference1		
60	Authenticate	1 string (password), 1 int (defrole), User		
61	RestView	1 integer (struct), View. The URL is provided in metadata as the desc field.		
62	TriggeredAction	1 integer (trigger defpos) introducing an embedded set of changes		
63	RestView1	Name, password, RestView deprecated: provide any credentials in URL		
64	Metadata3	refpos, Metadata2		
65	RestView2	usingtablepos, RestView		
66	Audit	3 integers (user, table, ticks) {integer}{string} (cols,keys), Physical		
67	Clearance	1 integers (user), Label (clearance, see 9.2.13), Physical		
68	Classify	2 integers (object), Label (classification, see 9.2.13), Physical		
69	Enforcement	2 integers (table, flags see 9.2.7 Privilege below), Physical		
70	Record3	Label (classification, see 9.2.13), Record2		
71	Update1	Label (classification, see 9.2.13), Update		
72	Delete1	1 integer (table), Delete		
73	Drop1	1 integer (dropAction), Drop		
74	RefAction	2 integers (defpos,flags) Physical		
75	Post	Not serialised. For building transacted REST requests		

9.2.1 DataType

Code	DataType
11	ARRAY
26	BLOB
27	BOOLEAN
37	CHAR
40	CLOB
65	CURSOR
67	DATE
135	INTEGER
152 (was 137)	INTERVAL
168	MULTISET
171	CHAR
172	CLOB
177	NULL
179	NUMERIC
203 (also 199)	REAL
218	PASSWORD
257	TIME
258	TIMESTAMP
267	TYPE
356	XML

These codes are used only in the PDomain record. The numbers 137 and 199 are supported as an attempt at backward compatibility.

9.2.2 Drop Action

Code	Drop Action
3	Cascade
2	Default
1	Null
0	Restrict (default)

9.2.3 Fields information

The sequence of fields defining a record is formatted as 1 integer (nfields), nfields x (1 integer (column id), 1 variant (value)) see 9.1.3. Fields not defined by a record are not supplied.

9.2.4 Update information

The Update record contains in the base class (Record) part the fields that are updated. The other fields integer identifies the most recent previous Record or Update record with field information that remains current. The replaced record id is the original record that subsequent updates have altered.

9.2.5 Index flags

The reference field is the id of a reference index.

Flag	Meaning
0	NoType
1	Primary Key
2	Foreign Key
4	Unique
8	Descending (all key columns) Deprecated
16	Restrict Update
32	Cascade Update
64	Set Default Update
128	Set Null Update Deprecated
256	Restrict Delete
512	Cascade Delete
1024	Set Default Delete
2048	Set Null Delete
4096	TemporalKey Deprecated

Not all flags are permitted or required: Restrict is a default, and Set Null is not permitted.

9.2.6 Method type

Value	Meaning
0	Instance
1	Overriding
2	Static
3	Constructor

9.2.7 Privilege flags

Flag	Meaning	Flag	Meaning
0x1	Select	0x400	Grant Option for Select
0x2	Insert	0x800	Grant Option for Insert
0x4	Delete	0x1000	Grant Option for Delete
0x8	Update	0x2000	Grant Option for Update
0x10	References	0x4000	Grant Option for References
0x20	Execute	0x8000	Grant Option for Execute

0x40	Owner	0x10000	Grant Option for Owner
0x80	Role	0x20000	Admin Option for Role
0x100	Usage	0x40000	Grant Option for Usage
0x200	Handler	0x80000	Grant Option for Handler

9.2.8 Trigger type

Flag	Meaning	
1	Insert	
2	Update	
4	Delete	
8	Before	
16	After	
32	Each row	
64	Instead	
128	Each statement	
256	Deferred	

9.2.9 Ordering type

Flag	Meaning
0	None
1	Equals
2	Full
4	Relative
8	Map
16	State

9.2.10 Interval fields

Flag	Meaning
0	SECOND
1	MINUTE
2	HOUR
3	DAY
4	MONTH
5	YEAR

9.2.11 Metadata flags

Flag	Meaning
0x0	Unspecified
0x1	ENTITY
0x2	ATTRIBUTE
0x4	PIE
0x8	SERIES
0x10	POINTS
0x20	X
0x40	Y
0x80	HISTOGRAM
0x100	LINE
0x200	CAPTION
0x400	CAPPED
0x800	USEPOWEROF2SIZES
0x1000	BACKGROUND
0x2000	DROPDUPS
0x4000	LEGEND
0x8000	URL
0x10000	MIME

020000	COLACENT
0x20000	SQLAGENT
0x40000	USER
0x80000	PASSWORD
0x100000	IRI
0x200000	ETAG
0x400000	MILLI

In XML output, column values that are attributes appear as attributes of the row element rather than child elements. In HTML output from a table, a chart is generated if the table is a pie, series, or points, one column has x and at least one column has y, histogram or line. Some of the deprecated entries here were for MongoDB. Url, mime, sqlagent, etag. milli, user and password are for RESTViews: user and password should really be handled some other way, but for now passwords are obscured by asterisks in system tables.

9.2.12 GenerationRule

Flag	Meaning	
0	No	
1	Generated AS expression	
2	Generated AS ROW START	
3	Generated as ROW NEXT	
4	Generated AS ROW END	

9.2.13 Mandatory Access Control Label

There are two formats depending on whether the label is in the cache. The record begins with an Integer flag, and determines the format of what follows.

Flag	Rest of Record
0	1 Integer (defining position of the Label in the transaction log)
1	2 Integers (minLevel, maxLevel) {id} (groups) {id} (references)

10. Troubleshooting

This section reviews a number of circumstances in which a database can become unusable. The safeguards that cause a database to be marked unusable are there to protect business operations as far as practicable against hardware errors or malicious activity.

Databases should not become unusable during normal operation. Any performance issue of this sort should be notified immediately to malcolm@pyrrhodb.com, so that this issue can be resolved.

Suggested additions to this section will be very welcome. The following checklist is intended for use where a correctly installed Pyrrho installation ceases to work.

Symptom	Possible causes	Section
Application crashes or malfunctions	The PyrrhoLink.dll it uses needs to be updated to match	10.7
	the PyrrhoSvr	
A database will not load	The database file may have been removed, renamed, or	10.1-3
	damaged	
An application reports an invalid	A user has updated the database schema and the	10.5
schema key	Role\$Class, Role\$Java or Role\$Python system table	
	should be used to regenerate the database class.	
A user can no longer access or	The user may be accessing the data from another user's	10.4
modify data	account, or from an environment that reports the user	
	name differently	
	The user's (or role's) permissions have been modified	5.5

10.1 Destruction and restoration

It is fundamental to database design that transactions are durable once committed, with results that can only be changed by subsequent transactions. There are some interventions at the operating system level that violate this principle, which are possible even with Pyrrho.

- Destruction of the entire database through deletion of the database file, formatting or disposing
 of the storage media etc.
- Restoration of a database from a backup copy

These actions will result in some or all work recorded in the database to be lost. Resotration from backup can restore transactions up to the time of the backup, but transactions committed after the last backup will be permanently lost.

There are other interventions that can make the database temporarily inaccessible: such as stopping the server, or altering access permissions on the file or the network. These are not regarded as changing the durability of the transaction. The notes in this section assume that such matters can be resolved in the usual ways, such as restoring the accessibility of the database file, restoring network connectivity, etc.

Some hardware failures can cause a single transaction being committed at the time of the failure to be lost (section 10.2).

10.2 Hardware failure during commit

If a hardware failure occurs during the commit phase of a transaction, the client or application will be told that the connection has been broken but may not know whether the transaction commit was completed before communication with the server was broken.

When the database is reloaded, it is very likely that either (a) the transaction will have been forgotten (rolled back) or (b) the transaction will be found in its entirety. If a part of the transaction data was actually written to physical media, then recovery is required.

10.3 Alternative names for a database file

The database name can be the pathname of the file. Databases can be renamed in this version of Pyrrho, provided the connection strings in all applications are modified to reflect the change.

10.4 User identity and database migration

It is deliberately made difficult in Pyrrho for a user to pretend to be someone else: the user's name is supplied by the operating system. If a database file is installed in a new context, or a user's identity is changed, it may be difficult for an application to have the correct user identity for contacting the database.

Unless the database has withdrawn privileges from the system role, the server account can be used to access the database.

If any user identity in the database is still available, and has suitable admin privileges, it can be used to grant permissions to the new user identities.

Otherwise, use investigation of the log files to find out the user identities configured in the database, and temporarily install a user identity that is recognised by the database (preferably that of the database owner) and grant the permissions that the new user identities require.

10.5 API Dependency on database history

Section 6.4 discussed the API for object-oriented access to the database. It is important to remember that the class definitions (for C#, Java, or Python) used by this API must match the database schema. Each class and structured type has a schema key and this must match the position in the database file of the last schema change affecting the class or type.

Following such a change (or reconstruction of the database by another user) the affected schema keys must be updated in the application program.

11. End User License Agreement

You may use and redistribute the client libraries (PyrrhoLink.dll and/or PyrrhoJC.jar) in any product. You may copy and distribute this booklet in its entirety.

You are hereby granted a non-transferable, royalty-free license to use the software described in this manual in accordance with its provisions, and to view and test the source code, including modifications or incorporation in other software. Under no circumstances will Malcolm Crowe or the University of the West of Scotland be liable for any loss or damage however caused.

This software is and remains intellectual property of the University of the West of Scotland, protected by copyright. You are permitted to redistribute and include any of the code in any product, provided its ownership and copyright status is suitably acknowledged.

References

Crowe, M. K. (2007): An introduction to the source code of the Pyrrho DBMS. *Computing and Information Systems Technical Reports*, **40**, University of Paisley. 2nd ed. available on github.com/MalcolmCrowe/ShareableDataStructures/PyrrhoV7alpha

Crowe, M., Begg, C., Laux, F., Laiho, M (2017): Data Validation for Big Live Data, *DBKDA 2017*, *The Ninth International Conference on Advances in Databases, Knowledge and Data Application*, Barcelona, Spain, May 21-26 2017. ISBN 978-1-61208-558-6, p. 30-36.

Fielding, R.T. (2000): Architectural Styles and the Design of Network-Based Software Architectures, PhD Thesis, University of California, Irvine.

Fielding, R. T , Reschke, J (eds) (2014): RFC 7232: Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1): Conditional Requests, IETF.org

Floridi, Luciano: Sextus Empiricus: The transmission and recovery of Pyrrhonism (American Philological Association, 2002) ISBN 0195146719

Laertius, Diogenes (3rd cent): The Lives and Opinions of Eminent Philosophers, trans. C. D. Yonge (London 1895)

Laiho, M., Laux, F. (2010): Implementing Optimistic Concurrency Control for Persistence Middleware Using Row Version Verification, Advances in Databases Knowledge and Data Applications (DBKDA), 2010 Second International Conference on, IEEE, ISBN 978-1-4244-6081-6 p. 45-50, DOI: 10.1109/DBKDA.2010.25.

SQL2016: ISO/IEC 9075-2:2016 Information Technology – Database Languages – SQL – Part 2: Foundation (SQL/Foundation); ISO/IEC 9075-4:2016: Information Technology – Database Languages – SQL – Part 4: Persistent Stored Modules; (International Standards Organisation, 2016)

SWI-Prolog: www.swi-prolog.org

Index to Syntax

Action 69 Column2 122 Adapter function 35 Column2 55 Alias 72 ColumnConstraint 67 Alias 72 ColumnConstraintDef 67 Alter-	AbsoluteValue	77	COLUMN_NAME	79
Alias 72 ColumnConstraintDef 67 AlterCheck 65 ColumnDefinition 67 AlterColumn 65 ColumnOptionsPart 67 AlterColumn 65 ColumnOptionsPart 67 AlterTola 66 COMMAND_FUNCTION 79 AlterTybe 65 COMMAND_FUNCTION 79 AlterTybe 65 COMMAND_FUNCTION 79 AlterTybe 65 COMMAND_FUNCTION 79 AlterTybe 65 COMMAND_FUNCTION 79 AlterTybe 66 COMMAND_FUNCTION 79 AlterTybe 66 COMMAND_FUNCTION 79 AlterTybe 66 COMMAND_FUNCTION 79 AlterYiew 66 Compop 63 AlterYiew 66 Compop 76 AlterSuper 72 Compup 76 AlterSuper 72 Condition 79 AttributeSpe 80 Condition 79 AttributeSpe <td>Action</td> <td> 69</td> <td>Column2</td> <td>.122</td>	Action	69	Column2	.122
Alter. 64 AlterCheck 65 ColumnOption 67 AlterColumn 65 ColumnOption 67 AlterColumn 65 ColumnOptionsPart 67 AlterDomain 65 ColumnOptionsPart 67 AlterTable 65 COMMAND_FUNCTION 79 AlterTable 65 COMMAND_FUNCTION_CODE 79 AlterView 66 Comparison 76 Any 76 Compopo 76 Any 76 Compopo 76 ASC 72 CompoundStatement 79 Assignment 78 CompoundStatement 79 Assignment 78 Comdlinfo 79 AttributeSpec 80 Condilion 79 AttributeSpe 80 Condilion 79 AttributeSpe 80 Condilion 79 Authority 45 Condition 79 Authority 45 Condition 79 Berwee 76 Condition List 79 Berwee <t< td=""><td>Adapter function</td><td> 35</td><td>ColumnConstraint</td><td>67</td></t<>	Adapter function	35	ColumnConstraint	67
AlterCheck. 65 ColumnOption 67 AlterOumn 65 ColumnOptionSpart 67 AlterField. 66 COMMAND_FUNCTION 79 AlterTable 65 COMMAND_FUNCTION_CODE 79 AlterType. 65 COMMAND_FUNCTION_CODE 79 AlterType. 65 COMMAND_FUNCTION_CODE 79 AlterType. 65 COMMAND_FUNCTION 79 AlterView 66 COMMAND_FUNCTION_CODE 79 AlterView 66 COMMAND_FUNCTION_CODE 79 AlterView 66 COMMAND_FUNCTION_CODE 79 AlterView 66 COMDOD 76 ASC 72 CompoundStatement 79 Assignment 78 Condlifo 79 AttributeSpec 80 Condlifo 79 AttributeSpec 80 Condlifo 79 AttributeSpec 80 Condlifo 79 AttributeSpec 80 Condlifo 79 <tr< td=""><td>Alias</td><td> 72</td><td>ColumnConstraintDef</td><td>67</td></tr<>	Alias	72	ColumnConstraintDef	67
AlterColumn	Alter	64	ColumnDefinition	67
AlterFomain 65 ColumaRef 73 AlterField 66 COMMAND FUNCTION 79 AlterType 65 COMMIT 63 AlterView 66 COMMIT 63 AlterView 66 COMPOP 76 Any 76 Compopo 76 ANY 76 Compopo 76 ASC 72 Compopo 76 ASSignment 78 Condlinfo 79 ASSignment 78 Condlinfo 79 ATTRIBUTE 66 Condlinfo 79 AttributeSpec 80 Condlinfo 79 Authority 45 Condlition 79 Authority 45 Condlition 79 Authority 45 Condlition 79 BEGIN 63 79 Condition 79 BEGIN 63 79 Condition 79 BETWEEN 75 CONSTRAINT CONSTRAINT<	AlterCheck	65	ColumnOption	67
AlterTable 66 COMMAND_FUNCTION 79 AlterTable 65 COMMAND_FUNCTION_CODE 79 AlterType 65 COMMIT 63 AlterView 66 Compon 76 Any. 76 CompoundStatement 79 Assignment 78 Condlofo 79 Assignment 78 Condlinfo 79 Assignment 78 Condlinfo 79 AttributeSpec 80 Condlinfo 79 Authority 45 Condlition 79 Authority 45 CondlitionCode 79 BEGIN 63 79 ConditionCode 79 Between 76 CONNECTION_NAME 79 BETWEEN 75 CONSTRAINT 65 BinaryOp 73 CONSTRAINT 65 BinaryOp 73 CONSTRAINT CONSTRAINT 65 BooleanExpr 75 CONSTRAINT CONSTRAINT 64	AlterColumn	65	ColumnOptionsPart	67
AlterTable	AlterDomain	65		
AlterView 66 Comparison 76 AlterView 66 Comparison 76 Any 76 CompOp 76 ASC 72 CompOp 76 ASSC 72 CompOp 76 ASSC 72 CompoundStatement 79 ATTRIBUTE 66 CondInfo 79 AttributeSpec 80 CondInfo 79 Authority 45 Condition 79 Avg 77 ConditionCode 79 BEGIN 63.79 ConditionCode 79 BEGIN 63.79 ConditionList 79 BETWEEN 76 CONNECTION NAME 79 BETWEEN 75 CONSTRAINT 65 BinaryOp 73 CONSTRAINT CATALOG 79 BLOB 70 CONSTRAINT SCHEMA 79 BooleanExpr 75 CONSTRAINT SCHEMA 79 BooleanExpr 75 CONSTRAINT SCHEMA 79 BooleanExpr 75 CONSTRUCTOR 64 BooleanTerm 75 CONSTRUCTOR 64 BREAK 63 CROSS 72 BREAK 64 CROSS 74 BREAK 79 CASTAINT SCHEMA 79 CASCADE 68 CURSCRIT 78 CASCADE 79 CAPTION 78 CASCADE 79 DATABASETOR 108 CAPTION 79 DATABASETOR 108 CAPTION 79 DATABASETOR 108 CASCADE 10	AlterField	66	COMMAND_FUNCTION	79
AlterView 66 Comparison 76 AlterView 66 Comparison 76 Any 76 CompOp 76 ASC 72 CompOp 76 ASSC 72 CompOp 76 ASSC 72 CompoundStatement 79 ATTRIBUTE 66 CondInfo 79 AttributeSpec 80 CondInfo 79 Authority 45 Condition 79 Avg 77 ConditionCode 79 BEGIN 63.79 ConditionCode 79 BEGIN 63.79 ConditionList 79 BETWEEN 76 CONNECTION NAME 79 BETWEEN 75 CONSTRAINT 65 BinaryOp 73 CONSTRAINT CATALOG 79 BLOB 70 CONSTRAINT SCHEMA 79 BooleanExpr 75 CONSTRAINT SCHEMA 79 BooleanExpr 75 CONSTRAINT SCHEMA 79 BooleanExpr 75 CONSTRUCTOR 64 BooleanTerm 75 CONSTRUCTOR 64 BREAK 63 CROSS 72 BREAK 64 CROSS 74 BREAK 79 CASTAINT SCHEMA 79 CASCADE 68 CURSCRIT 78 CASCADE 79 CAPTION 78 CASCADE 79 DATABASETOR 108 CAPTION 79 DATABASETOR 108 CAPTION 79 DATABASETOR 108 CASCADE 10	AlterTable	65	COMMAND_FUNCTION_CODE	79
AlterView 66 Any. Compop. 76 CompOp. 77 CompoundStatement. 79 Assignment. 78 CondInfo. 79 Assignment. 78 CondInfo. 79 Assignment. 79 CondInfo. 79 Authority. 45 CondInfo. 79 CondInfo. <t< td=""><td>AlterType</td><td> 65</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	AlterType	65		
ASC 72 CompOp. 76 ASSignment 72 CompoundStatement 79 ATTRIBUTE 66 CondInfo 79 AttributeSpec 80 CondInfo 79 Authority 45 CONDITION_NUMBER 79 Avg 77 ConditionCode 79 BEGIN 63,79 ConditionList 79 Between 76 CONNECTION_NAME 79 Between 75 CONSTRAINT 65 BinaryOp 73 CONSTRAINT 65 BinaryOp 73 CONSTRAINT_CATALOG 79 BLOB 70 CONSTRAINT_CATALOG 79 BLOB 70 CONSTRAINT_NAME 79 BooleanExpr 75 CONSTRAINT_SCHMA 79 BooleanExpr 75 CONSTRAINT_SCHMA 79 BooleanFactor 75 CONSTRUCTOR 64 BooleanTest 76 CONTENT 76 BREAK 63 CROSS 72 BSON 70 CSV 66 Call 78 CONSTRAINT 78 CAPTION 66 CURRENT 78 CAPTION 66 CURRENT 78 CASCADE 88 CURSOR_NAME 79 CASCADE 88 CURSOR_NAME 79 CASCADE 95, 124 DatabaseError 108 Cascade Delete 95, 124 DataBaseError 108 Cascade Update 95, 124 DataBaseErr	AlterView	66		
ASSIGNMENT AUTOBURESPE AND AUTOBURESPE BO AUTOBURESPE BO AUTOBURESPE BO AUTOBURESPE BO BOBORANEA BOOLEANT BOOLE	Any	76	*	
ASSIGNMENT ATTRIBUTE 66 Condinfo 79 Authority 45 CONDITION_NUMBER 79 Authority 45 CONDITION_NUMBER 79 BEGIN 63,79 ConditionList 79 BEGIN 63,79 ConditionList 79 BETWEEN 75 CONSTRAINT 65 BinaryOp 77 CONSTRAINT 65 BinaryOp 78 BOOleanExpr 79 BOOleanExpr 75 CONSTRAINT SCHEMA 79 BOOleanFactor 75 CONSTRAINT SCHEMA 79 BOOleanFest 76 CONSTRUCTOR 64 BREAK 63 CROSS 72 BSON 70 CORSTRAINT 77 BOOLEANT 80 CONSTRUCTOR 66 CREAK 63 CROSS 72 CONSTRAINT 78 CONTENT 77 CONTENT 78 CONTENT 79 CONTENT 70	ASC	72		
ATTRIBUTE 66 AttributeSpec 80 Condition 79 Authority 45 CONDITION_NUMBER 79 Avg. 77 ConditionCode 79 BEGIN 63,79 ConditionList 79 BETWEEN 75 CONSTRAINT 65 BinaryOp 75 CONSTRAINT 76 BINARYOP 800leanExpr 76 CONSTRAINT_CATALOG 79 BOOleanExpr 75 CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA 79 BOOleanExpr 75 CONSTRAINT SCHEMA 79 BOOleanExpr 75 CONSTRAINT SCHEMA 79 BOOleanFactor 75 CONSTRAINT 76 BOOleanTest 76 CONSTRAINT 76 BREAK 63 CROSS 72 BSon 70 CSV 66 CURRENT 78 CAPTION 66 CURRENT 78 CAPTION 66 CURRENT 78 CASCADE 68 CURSOR_NAME 79 CASCADE 68 CURSOR_NAME 79 CASCADE 68 CURSOR_NAME 79 CASCADE 68 CURSOR_NAME 79 CASCADE 78 CASCADE 78 CASCADE 79 CASCATION 79 CASCADE 79 CASCATION	Assignment	78		
AttributeSpec. 80 Authority 45 CONDITION_NUMBER 79 Avg	ATTRIBUTE	66		
Authority	AttributeSpec	80		
Avg 77 CONDITION_INDER 79 BEGIN 63,79 ConditionCode 79 Between 76 CONNECTION_NAME 79 Between 75 CONSTRAINT 65 Between 75 CONSTRAINT_CATALOG 79 BenaryOp 73 CONSTRAINT_NAME 79 BoleanExpr 75 CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA 79 BooleanExpr 75 CONSTRUCTOR 64 BooleanTerm 75 CONTENT 76 BooleanTest 76 Count 77 BooleanTest 76 Count 77 BooleanTest 76 Create 66 BREAK 63 CROSS 72 Bson 70 CSV 66 CRASCA CSV 66 CAPTION 66 CURRENT 78 Cardinality 78 CURSOR_NAME 79 CASCADE 68 CursorSpecification 71 Cas				
BEGIN 63,79 ConditionLisi 79 Between 76 CONNECTION_NAME 79 BETWEEN 75 CONSTRAINT 65 BinaryOp 73 CONSTRAINT_CATALOG 79 BLOB 70 CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA 79 BooleanExpr 75 CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA 79 BooleanFactor 75 CONSTRUCTOR 64 64 CONSTRUCTOR 64 60elanTerm 75 CONTENT 76 BREAK 63 CROSS 72 Bson 70 CSV. 66 Call 78 CURSOS 72 CAPTION 66 CURRENT 78 CAPTION 66 CURSOR_NAME 79 CASCADE 68 CURSOR_NAME 79 Cascade Delete 95, 124 DatabaseError 108 Cascatade Update 95, 124 DataReader 47 Cascatament 78 Date TimeField 74 <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	•			
Between 76 CONNECTION_NAME 79 BETWEEN 75 CONSTRAINT 65 BinaryOp 73 CONSTRAINT_CATALOG 79 BLOB 70 CONSTRAINT_NAME 79 BooleanExpr 75 CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA 79 BooleanFactor 75 CONSTRUCTOR 64 BooleanFactor 75 CONTENT 76 BooleanTerm 75 CONTENT 76 BREAK 63 CROSS 72 BSon 70 CSV 66 Call 78 CROSS 72 Bson 70 CSV 66 CAPTION 66 CURREINT 78 CAPTION 66 CURREINT 78 CASCADE 68 CURSOR_NAME 79 Cascade Delete 95, 124 DatabaseError 108 CaseStatement 78 Date 108 CaseStatement 78 Date 108	_			
BETWEEN 75 CONSTRAINT 65 BinaryOp 73 CONSTRAINT_CATALOG 79 BLOB 70 CONSTRAINT_NAME 79 BooleanExpr 75 CONSTRUCTOR 64 BooleanFactor 75 CONSTRUCTOR 64 BooleanTerm 75 CONTENT 76 BooleanTest 76 Count 77 BooleanTest 78 Culling 78 Culling		*		
BinaryOp 73 CONSTRAINT_CATALOG 79 BLOB 70 CONSTRAINT_NAME 79 BooleanExpr 75 CONSTRUCTOR 64 BooleanTect 75 CONTENT 76 BooleanTest 76 CONTENT 76 BREAK 63 CONTENT 77 Bson 70 CSV 66 CAPTION 66 CURRENT 78 CAPTION 66 CURSOR_NAME 79 CASCADE 68 CursorSpecification 71 Cascade Delete 95, 124 DataBeader 47 CaseStatement 78 Date 108, 109 Cast 78 Date 108, 109 Cast 78 Date TimeField 74 CATALOG_NAME 79 Date TimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 Date TimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 Date TimeFunction 78 CharacterType 70 Declaration				
BLOB	BETWEEN	75		
BooleanExpr 75 CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA 79 BooleanFactor 75 CONSTRUCTOR 64 BooleanTerm 75 CONTENT 76 BooleanTest 76 Count 77 BREAK 63 CROSS 72 Bson 70 CSV 66 CAPTION 66 CURRENT 78 Cardinality 78 CURSOR_NAME 79 CASCADE 68 CursorSpecification 71 Cascade Delete 95, 124 DatabaseError 108 Cascade Update 95, 124 Date 108, 109 Cast 78 DateTimeFunction 78 Cast 78 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFunction 79 CHAR_LENGTH 77 DBNull 47 ChackConstraint 65 DE	BinaryOp	73	CONSTRAINT_CATALOG	79
BooleanExpr. 75	BI OB	70	CONSTRAINT_NAME	79
BooleanFactor 75 CONSTRUCTOR 64 BooleanTerm 75 CONTENT 76 BooleanTest 76 Count 77 BooleanTest 76 Count 77 BREAK 63 CROSS 72 Bson 70 CSV 66 Call 78 CURRENT 78 CapTION 66 CURRENT 78 Cardinality 78 CURSOR_NAME 79 CASCADE 68 CursorSpecification 71 Cascade Delete 95, 124 DataBaseError 108 Cascade Update 95, 124 DataReader 47 Cascade Update 95, 124 DataReader 47 Cast 78 DateTimeFunction 78 Cail 78 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 Declaration			CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA	79
BooleanTerm 75 CONTENT 76 BooleanTest 76 Count 77 BREAK 63 CROSS 72 Bson 70 CSV 66 CAPTION 66 CURRENT 78 Cardinality 78 CURSOR_NAME 79 CASCADE 68 CursorSpecification 71 Cascade Delete 95, 124 DataBaseError 108 Cascade Update 95, 124 DataReader 47 CaseStatement 78 DateTimeField 74 CaTALOG_NAME 79 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 Declaration 79 CHECK 35, 70, 73	-			
BooleanTest 76 Count 77 BREAK 63 Create 66 Bson 70 CSV 66 CAPTION 66 CURSOR 78 Cardinality 78 CURSOR_NAME 79 CASCADE 68 CursorSpecification 71 Cascade Delete 95, 124 DatabaseError 108 Cascade Update 95, 124 DataReader 47 Cascade Update 95, 124 DataReader 47 Cascatement 78 Date 108, 109 Cast 78 DateTimeField 74 CATALOG_NAME 79 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeType 70 CHAR_LENGTH 77 DBNull 47 CharacterType 70 Declaration 79 CHECK 35, 70, 73 DEFAULT 65 CheckConstraint 65			CONTENT	76
BREAK 63 Create 66 Bson 70 CSV 66 Call 78 CSV 66 CAPTION 66 CURRENT 78 Cardinality 78 CURSOR_NAME 79 CASCADE 68 CursorSpecification 71 Cascade Delete 95, 124 DatabaseError 108 Cascade Update 95, 124 DataBeader 47 Casestatement 78 Date 108, 109 Cast 78 DateTimeField 74 CATALOG_NAME 79 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 70 Declaration 79 CHAR_LENGTH 77 DateTimeFunction 79 CHECK 35, 70, 73 DEFAULT 65 CheckConstraint 65 Defe			Count	77
Bson 70 CROSS 72 Call 78 CSV 66 CAPTION 66 CURRENT 78 Cardinality 78 CURSOR_NAME 79 CASCADE 68 CursorSpecification 71 Cascade Delete 95, 124 DatabaseError 108 Cascade Update 95, 124 DataReader 47 CaseStatement 78 Date 108, 109 Cast 78 DateTimeField 74 CATALOG_NAME 79 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeType 70 CHAR_LENGTH 77 Dabut TimeType 70 CHAR_LENGTH 77 Declaration 79 CHECK 35, 70, 73 DEFAULT 65 CheckConstraint 65 DEFAULT 65 CheckConstraint 65 DEFERRED 68 CLASS_ORIGIN 79 DefinedType 71 Clearance 71 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Create</td><td>66</td></td<>			Create	66
Bson 70 CSV 66 Call 78 CURRENT 78 CAPTION 66 CURSOR_NAME 79 CASCADE 68 CursorSpecification 71 Cascade Delete 95, 124 DatabaseError 108 Cascade Update 95, 124 DataReader 47 CaseStatement 78 Date TimeField 74 CATALOG_NAME 79 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeType 70 CHAR_LENGTH 77 DBNull 47 CharacterType 70 Declaration 79 CHECK 35, 70, 73 DEFAULT 65 CheckConstraint 65 DEFERRED 68 CLASS_ORIGIN 79 DefinedType 71 Classification 71 DeletePositioned 71 Clearance 64, 65 DeleteSearched 71 Clearance 71 DESC 72 Clearance 79 <td>BREAK</td> <td> 63</td> <td>CROSS</td> <td>72</td>	BREAK	63	CROSS	72
CAPTION 66 CURRENT 78 CAPTION 66 CURSOR_NAME 79 CASCADE 68 CursorSpecification 71 Cascade Delete 95, 124 DatabaseError 108 Cascade Update 95, 124 DataReader 47 CaseStatement 78 Date 108, 109 Cast 78 DateTimeField 74 CATALOG_NAME 79 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFyenction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFyenction 70 CHAR_LENGTH 77 DateTimeType 70 CHECK 35, 70, 73 Declaration 79 CHECK 35, 70, 73 DEFAULT 65 CheckConstraint 65 DEFERRED 68 CLASS_ORIGIN 79 DefinedType 71 classification 64,65 DeletePositioned 71 Clearance 71 DESC 72 Clearance <td>Bson</td> <td> 70</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Bson	70		
Cardinality 78 CURSOR_NAME 79 CASCADE 68 CursorSpecification 71 Cascade Delete 95, 124 DatabaseError 108 Cascade Update 95, 124 DataReader 47 CaseStatement 78 Date 108, 109 Cast 78 DateTimeField 74 CATALOG_NAME 79 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFunction 79 Chack 35, 70, 73 DEFAULT 65 CheckConstraint 65 Default 65 CLASS_ORIGIN 79 DefinedType 71 Clas	Call	78		
CASCADE 68 CursorSpecification. 71 Cascade Delete 95, 124 DatabaseError 108 Cascade Update 95, 124 DataReader 47 CaseStatement 78 Date 108, 109 Cast 78 DateTimeField 74 CATALOG_NAME 79 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFyenction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFyenction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFyenction 70 CHAR_LENGTH 77 DBNull 47 CharacterType 70 Declaration 79 CHECK 35, 70, 73 DEFAULT 65 CheckConstraint 65 DEFAULT 65 CLASS_ORIGIN 79 DefinedType 71 Classification 64,65 DeletePositioned 71 Clearance 71 DeleteSearched 71				
Cascade Delete 95, 124 DatabaseError 108 Cascade Update 95, 124 DataReader 47 CaseStatement 78 Date 108, 109 Cast 78 DateTimeField 74 CATALOG_NAME 79 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeType 70 CHAR_LENGTH 77 DBNull 47 CharacterType 70 Declaration 79 CHECK 35, 70, 73 DEFAULT 65 CheckConstraint 65 DEFERRED 68 CLASS_ORIGIN 79 DefinedType 71 Classification 71 DeletePositioned 71 Clearance 71 DeleteSearched 71 Clearance 68, 93 DISTINCT 71 Close 79 DOCARRAY 70 Coalesce 77 DOCUMENT 70, 76 Collect 78 DomainDefinition 67 Collect <	Cardinality	78	CURSOR_NAME	79
Cascade Update 95, 124 DataReader 47 CaseStatement 78 Date 108, 109 Cast 78 DateTimeField 74 CATALOG_NAME 79 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeType 70 CHAR_LENGTH 77 DBNull 47 CharacterType 70 Declaration 79 CHECK 35, 70, 73 DEFAULT 65 CheckConstraint 65 DEFERRED 68 CLASS_ORIGIN 79 DefinedType 71 Classification 71 DeletePositioned 71 Clearance 71 DeleteSearched 71 Clearance 68, 93 DISTINCT 71 Close 79 DOCARRAY 70 Coalesce 77 DOCUMENT 70, 76 Collect 78 DomainDefinition 67 Collect 78 DropAction 68	CASCADE	68		
CaseStatement 78 Date 108, 109 Cast 78 DateTimeField 74 CATALOG_NAME 79 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFunction 78 CHAR_LENGTH 77 DBNull 47 CharacterType 70 Declaration 79 CHECK 35, 70, 73 DEFAULT 65 CheckConstraint 65 DEFERRED 68 CLASS_ORIGIN 79 DefinedType 71 Classification 71 DeletePositioned 71 Clearance 71 DeletePositioned 71 Clearance 68, 93 DISTINCT 71 Close 79 DOCARRAY 70 Coalesce 77 DOCUMENT 70, 76 Collect 78 DomainDefinition 67 Collect 78 DropAction 68		,	DatabaseError	. 108
Cast 78 DateTimeField 74 CATALOG_NAME 79 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeField 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeField 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeFunction 78 DateTimeField 78 70 DateTimeField 78 CHAR_LENGTH 70 Deletaling 70 Deletaration 79 Declaration 79 Declaration 79 Declaration 70 Declaration 70 Despectance 71 DeletePositioned 71 DeleteSearched 71 Despectance 72 DeleteSearched 71 Despectance 72 DeleteSearched 71 Despectance 72 DeleteSearched 71 Despectance 72 Despectance 72 Despectance 72 Despectance 72 Despectance 73 Despectance	Cascade Update	5, 124	DataReader	47
CATALOG_NAME 79 DateTimeFunction 78 Ceiling 77 DateTimeType 70 CHAR_LENGTH 77 DBNull 47 CharacterType 70 Declaration 79 CHECK 35, 70, 73 DEFAULT 65 CheckConstraint 65 DEFERRED 68 CLASS_ORIGIN 79 DefinedType 71 Classification 71 DeletePositioned 71 Clearance 71 DESC 72 Clearance 68, 93 DISTINCT 71 Close 79 DOCARRAY 70 Coalesce 77 DOCUMENT 70, 76 Collate 70 DomainDefinition 67 Collect 78 DropAction 68	CaseStatement	78	Date108,	109
Ceiling 77 DateTimeType 70 CHAR_LENGTH 77 DBNull 47 CharacterType 70 Declaration 79 CHECK 35, 70, 73 DEFAULT 65 CheckConstraint 65 DEFERRED 68 CLASS_ORIGIN 79 DefinedType 71 Classification 64, 65 DeletePositioned 71 Clearance 71 DESC 72 Clearance 68, 93 DISTINCT 71 Close 79 DOCARRAY 70 Coalesce 77 DOCUMENT 70, 76 Collate 70 DomainDefinition 67 Collect 78 DropAction 68	Cast	78	DateTimeField	74
CHAR_LENGTH 77 DBNull 47 CharacterType 70 Declaration 79 CHECK 35, 70, 73 DEFAULT 65 CheckConstraint 65 DEFERRED 68 CLASS_ORIGIN 79 DefinedType 71 Classification 71 DeletePositioned 71 Clearance 71 DeleteSearched 71 DEFAULT 65 68 DefinedType 71 DeletePositioned 71 DeleteSearched 71 DESC 72 DISTINCT 71 TI Close 79 DOCARRAY 70 Coalesce 77 DOCUMENT 70, 76 Collate 70 DomainDefinition 67 Collect 78 DropAction 68	CATALOG_NAME	79	DateTimeFunction	78
CharacterType 70 Declaration 79 CHECK 35, 70, 73 DEFAULT 65 CheckConstraint 65 DEFERRED 68 CLASS_ORIGIN 79 DefinedType 71 Classification 71 DeletePositioned 71 Classification 64, 65 DeleteSearched 71 Clearance 71 DESC 72 Clearance 68, 93 DISTINCT 71 Close 79 DOCARRAY 70 Coalesce 77 DOCUMENT 70, 76 Collate 70 DomainDefinition 67 Collect 78 DropAction 68			DateTimeType	70
CHECK 35, 70, 73 DEFAULT 65 CheckConstraint 65 DEFERRED 68 CLASS_ORIGIN 79 DefinedType 71 Classification 71 DeletePositioned 71 Classification 64, 65 DeleteSearched 71 Clearance 71 DESC 72 Cloarance 68, 93 DISTINCT 71 Close 79 DOCARRAY 70 Coalesce 77 DOCUMENT 70, 76 Collate 70 DomainDefinition 67 Collect 78 DropAction 68			DBNull	47
CheckConstraint 65 DEFERRED 68 CLASS_ORIGIN 79 DefinedType 71 classification 71 DeletePositioned 71 Classification 64, 65 DeleteSearched 71 clearance 71 DESC 72 Cloarance 68, 93 DISTINCT 71 Close 79 DOCARRAY 70 Coalesce 77 DOCUMENT 70, 76 Collate 78 DomainDefinition 67 Collect 78 DropAction 68			Declaration	79
CLASS_ORIGIN 79 DEFERRED 68 classification 71 DefinedType 71 Classification 64, 65 DeletePositioned 71 clearance 71 DeleteSearched 71 Clearance 68, 93 DISTINCT 71 CLOB 70 DOCARRAY 70 Coalesce 77 DOCUMENT 70, 76 Collate 78 DomainDefinition 67 Collect 78 DropAction 68	CHECK 35, 7	70, 73	DEFAULT	65
CLASS_ORIGIN 79 DefinedType 71 classification 71 DeletePositioned 71 Classification 64, 65 DeletePositioned 71 clearance 71 DeleteSearched 71 Clearance 68, 93 DISTINCT 71 Close 79 DOCARRAY 70 Coalesce 77 DOCUMENT 70, 76 Collate 70 DomainDefinition 67 Collect 78 DropAction 68	CheckConstraint	65	DEFERRED	68
Classification 71 DeletePositioned 71 Classification 64, 65 DeleteSearched 71 Clearance 71 DESC 72 CLOB 70 DISTINCT 71 Close 79 DOCARRAY 70 Coalesce 77 DOCUMENT 70, 76 Collate 78 DomainDefinition 67 Collect 78 DropAction 68				
Classification 64, 65 clearance 71 DeleteSearched 71 DESC 72 DISTINCT 71 DESC 72 DISTINCT 71 DOCARRAY 70 DOCARRAY 70 DOCUMENT 70, 76 DomainDefinition 67 DropAction 68 DropAction	classification	71		
Clearance 71 Clearance 68, 93 CLOB 70 Close 79 Coalesce 77 Collate 70 Collect 78 Collect 78 Corles 68 DESC 72 DISTINCT 71 DOCARRAY 70 DOCUMENT 70, 76 DomainDefinition 67 DropAction 68	Classification	54, 65		
Clearance 68, 93 CLOB 70 Close 79 Coalesce 77 Collate 70 Collect 78 Collect 78 DropAction 68	clearance	71		
CLOB 70 DOCARRAY 70 Close 79 DOCUMENT 70, 76 Collate 70 DomainDefinition 67 Collect 78 DropAction 68	Clearance	58, 93		
Close 77 DOCUMENT 70, 76 Collate 70 DomainDefinition 67 Collect 78 DropAction 68	CLOB	70		
Close 77 DOCUMENT 70, 76 Collate 70 DomainDefinition 67 Collect 78 DropAction 68			DOCARRAY	70
Collate 70 DomainDefinition 67 Collect 78 DropAction 68			DOCUMENT	76
Collect				
DiopAction				
DropObject				
		07	DropObject	68

DropStatement		INTERVAL	74
DYNAMIC_FUNCTION		IntervalField	71 74
DYNAMIC_FUNCTION_CODE		IntervalQualifier	
Element	78	IntervalType	
EndField	74	INVERTS	
EndTimestamp	106	ItemName	
EndTransaction	106		
Enforcement	67	ITERATE	
ENTITY	66	JoinedTable	
ETAG		JoinType	
Event		JSON	
Every		Label	
EXCEPT		LAST	
		LAST_VALUE	77
Exclusion		LastData	77
Execute		LEAVE	
Exists		LEFT	
Exponential			
Extract		LEGEND	
ExtractField	77	LengthExpression	
Fetch	79	Level	
FetchFirstClause	72	LEVEL	64
Field	66	Like	76
FieldCount	46	Literal	74
FIRST	72	LobType	70
FIRST_VALUE	77	LOCALTIME	78
FloatType		LoopStatement	
* 1		Maximum	
Floor		Member	
Foreign Position		MESSAGE_LENGTH	
ForStatement			
FromClause		MESSAGE_OCTET_LENGTH	
FULL	72	MESSAGE_TEXT	
FuncOpt	76	Metadata	
FunctionCall		METADATA	
Fusion		Method	
GetDiagnostics		MethodCall	
GetFieldType		MethodType	
GetFileNames		MILLI	
GetName		MIME	
Grant		Minimum	
Grantee		Modulus	
GranteeList		MongoDB	
GroupByClause		MONOTONIC	
Grouping		MORE	79
GroupingSet		MULTISET	71, 73
GroupingSpec		MultisetOp	73
HandlerType		NamedValue	
HavingClause		Namespace	
Host		NATURAL	
How			
IDataReader		NaturalLogarithm	77
		NCLOB	70
IfStatement		Normalize	78
		Null	
INNER	72	Nullif	
Insert			
INSTANCE	71	NIIII S	77
INSTANCE		NULLS	
IntegerType	64	NUMBER	79
	64 70	NUMBER NumericType	79 70
IntegerType	64 70 78	NUMBER	79 70

ObjectPrivileges 69	ROW_COUNT	79
OCTET_LENGTH 77	RowNumber	78
Of76	Scalar	72
Open 80	SCHEMA_NAME	
OrderByClause	SearchCondition	
Ordering 67	SECURITY35	, 64, 73
OrderSpec	SelectItem	72
OrdinaryGroup75	SelectSingle	
OUTER72	SERVER_NAME	79
OVERRIDING 64	Set	78
OWNER 69	Set Default Delete	95, 124
Parameter	Set Default Update	95, 124
PARAMETER_MODE 79	Set Null Delete	
PARAMETER_NAME 79	Set Null Update	95, 124
PARAMETER_ORDINAL_POSITION 79	SetAuthority	112
Parameters	SetFunction	78
PartitionClause	Signal	79
PASSWORD 66, 70	SIGNAL	
PeriodName		
PIE66	SimpleTable	
POINTS 66	Some	
Port	SPECIFIC_NAME	
Position	Sql	
PowerFunction	SQLAGENT	
Predicate	SqlStatement	
Prepare	SquareRoot	
Privileges 69	StandardType	
Provenance	StartField	
PROVENANCE 73	StartTimestamp	
Provider45	StartTransaction	
PyrrhoArray	Statement	
PyrrhoConnect	Statements	
PyrrhoInterval	STATIC	64
PyrrhoRow	StringValueFunction	78
QueryExpression71	SUBCLASS_ORIGIN	79
QueryPrimary71	Subquery	72
QuerySpecification72	Substring	78
QueryTerm71	Sum	78
REAL70	System.Type	46
	TABLE_NAME	79
REF 69	TableClause	67
Referential Action	TableConstraint	67
RefObj 68	TableConstraintDef	67
Rename	TableContents	67
Repeat 80	TableExpression	74
Representation 67	TableFactor	75
ResetReader112	TablePeriodDefinition	67
RESTRICT 68	TableReference	75
Restrict Delete	Target	78
Restrict Update	TargetList	80
RETURN 64	TicksPerSecond	
RETURNED_SQLSTATE79	TimePeriodSpecification	
	TIMESTAMP	74
Revoke 69	TRANSACTION_ACTIVE	
RIGHT72	Transaction2	
ROLLBACK	TransactionConflict	
Routine	TRANSACTIONS_COMMITTED	
ROUTINE_CATALOG79	TRANSACTIONS_COMMITTED TRANSACTIONS_ROLLED_BACK.	
ROUTINE_NAME		
ROUTINE_SCHEMA	TREAT	/3, /8

Trigger	68	WindowBound	75
TRIGGER_CATALOG	79	WindowClause	75
TRIGGER_NAME	79	WindowDef	75
TRIGGER_SCHEMA	79	WindowDetails	75
TriggerCond	68	WindowFrame	75
TriggerDefinition	68	WindowSpec	77
Type	69	WindowStart	75
TypedTableElement	67	WithinGroup	77
UNBOUNDED	75	X	66
UNICODE	70	xml	63
UNION	. 71, 73	XML	
Unique	<i>'</i>	XmlAgg	
•		XmlColumn	
UNNEST		XmlColumns	
UpdatePositioned		XMLComment	
UpdateSearched		XMLConcatenation	
uri		XMLDocument	80
URL	66	XMLElement	80
USER	66	XMLEXISTS	76
UserFunctionCall	80	XMLForest	80
VALID	76	XMLFunction	80
Value	72	xmlname	63
Values		XMLNAMESPACES	65
VALUES	74	XMLNDec	65
VariableRef		XMLOption	65
Versioned	112	XMLParse	80
VERSIONING		XMLProc	80
ViewDefinition	. 21, 68	XMLQuery	80
ViewSepecification		XMLTABLE	75
WhereClause		XMLText	80
While		XMLValidate	
window function		Y	
WindowBetween	75	1	00